







1938-1939-1940

W. W. C.



E N G L A N D

Commissary Wilson's Orderly Book.

E X P E D I T I O N

OF THE

British and Provincial Army,

UNDER

MAJ. GEN. JEFFREY _" AMHERST,

AGAINST

TICONDEROGA

AND

CROWN POINT.

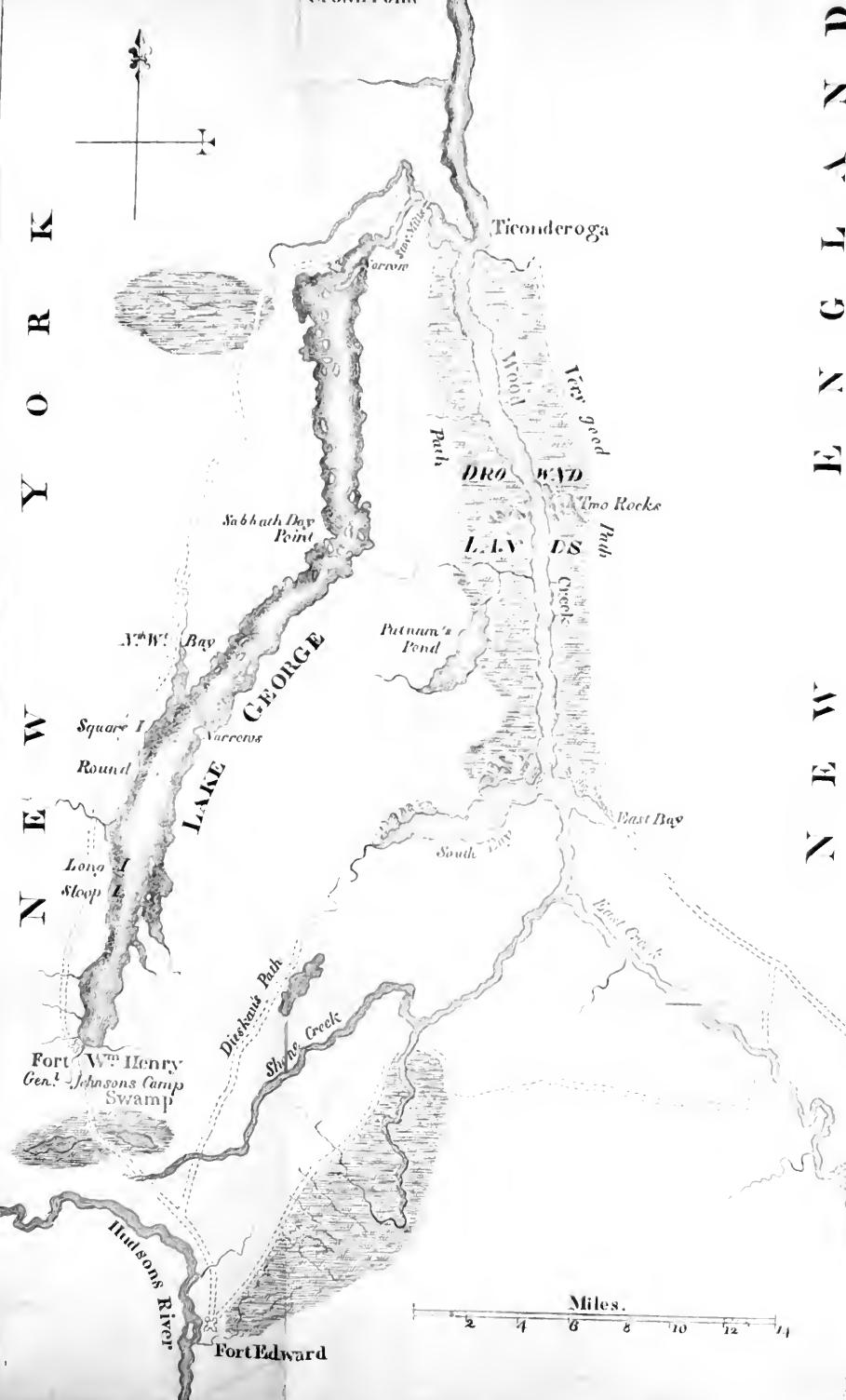
1759.

ALBANY, N. Y.:

J. MUNSELL, 78 STATE STREET.

LONDON: TRÜBNER CO., 60 PATERNOSTER ROW.

1857.





90174
ob

THE Manuscript of "*Amherst's Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point*" was found among the Papers of my late Grandfather, Frederic de Peyster, Esq., who was in the Possession of a large Amount of very valuable original Matter connected with the History of the City and Province of New York. Deeming it of great Importance that our Colonial History should be fully made known to the World, as the Province of New York was so long the principal Theatre of the Contests between the mother Country and France for the Possession of North America, this Volume has been printed at the Expense of the Publisher and myself in pursuance of an Arrangement made with the former by me.

J. WATTS DE PEYSTER.

ROSEHILL,

Tivoli, Dutchess Co., S. N. Y.,
29th Oct., 1857.

W E S T E R N

W E S T E R N

A



INTRODUCTION.

AS early as 1753 Preparations began to be made between Great Britain and France for a Struggle to gain a Predominance in North America. The Defeat of Major Washington by the French and Indians at Little Meadows, of the British under Braddock at the Monongahela, of the French under Baron Dieskau at Fort George by the Provincials, the Capture of Oswego by the French under Montcalm, the Defeat of Abercrombie by the French at Ticonderoga, the Capture of Louisburgh by Amherst, were some of the principal Events of the Campaigns of the four Years preceding the one undertaken by Major-General Amherst¹ in 1759.

¹ JEFFREY AMHERST was descended from an ancient Kentish Family, and born at Riverhead in England, 29th January, 1717. He early devoted himself to the Profession of Arms, receiving an Ensign's Commission when only fourteen Years of Age. At the Age of twenty-five he acted as Aid-de-camp to Lord Ligonier, in the Battles of Dettingen and Fontenoy, and afterwards served in the Staff of the Duke of Cumberland,

Encouraged by the Acquisition of Cape Breton and other Conquests, the Colonies, on the Application made to them through their Governors, by Mr. Pitt, prepared vigorously for this Campaign; and the vast and bold Plan was formed of completing the Conquest of Canada during this Year. Three Expeditions were accordingly planned to effect this Object; one under General Wolfe was to ascend the St. Lawrence and reduce Quebec; another in those of Laffeld and Hostenbeck, (*Enc. Americana.*) From that Date his Promotion was very rapid. In 1756 we find him in Command of a Regiment of Foot; and in 1758 he received orders to return to England, being appointed to the American Service, with the Rank of Major-General. He sailed from Portsmouth on the 16th of March, having the Command of the Troops destined for the Siege of Louisbourg, on the 26th of July following he captured that Place, and without farther Difficulty took entire Possession of Cape Breton. After this Event he succeeded Abercrombie in the Command of the Army in North America, (*Allen.*) The Capture of Fort Du Quesne, Niagara, Ticonderoga and Crown Point in due Time followed. General Amherst, now seeing that the whole Continent of North America was reduced in Subjection to Great Britain, returned to New York, and was received with all the Respect due to his public Services. The Thanks of the House of Commons had already been transmitted to him; and among other honourable Testimonies of Approbation, in 1761 he was created a Knight of the Bath, (*Chalmers.*) Although he had been appointed Commander-in-chief of all the forces in America, and Governor-General of the British Provinces, he resigned his Command shortly after the Conclusion of Peace between Great Britain and France, and returned to London in December, 1763, where Honours and Favours awaited him. In 1770 he became Governor of Guernsey and its Dependencies, and two Years afterwards was sworn of the Privy Council. In

under General Prideaux was to proceed against Niagara; and a third under General Amherst was to march against Ticonderoga and Crown Point; and having accomplished their Conquest, to rendezvous at Montreal.

Having finished the Preparations for the Expeditions against Quebec and Niagara, General Amherst transferred his Head Quarters from New York to Albany, where his troops were assembled by the last of May. Yet notwithstanding the continued Exertions of the General, the

1776 he was advanced to the Dignity of the Peerage, when he took the Title of Baron Amherst of Homesdale in the County of Kent; and in 1787 received another patent as Baron Amherst of Montreal, (*Roſe.*) From 1772 to 1782 he officiated as Commander-in-chief of the English Forces, serving the latter Part of which Period he acted as eldest General on the Staff of England. In 1782 he received the Golden Stick from the King, but on the Change of Administration, usually called that of Lord North, the Command of the Army and the Lieutenant-Generalship of Ordinance were put into other Hands. In 1793 he was again appointed to the Command of the Army; but in 1795 he was superseded by the Duke of York, then in his 31st Year, who had never seen any Service. The Government upon this Occasion, with a View to soothe the Feelings of the old General, offered him an Earldom, and the Rank of Field-Marſhal, both of which he rejected; but in the following Year accepted the Latter. He died 3d August, 1797, in the 81st Year of his Age. Lord Amherst was as a Man of a collected and temperate Mind, without Brilliancy or Parade; a ſtrict Officer, yet the Soldier's Friend. He was twice married, but left no Issue, and was succeeded in his Title and Estates by his Nephew, the Son of the Brother whom he had employed in the Reduction of Newfoundland.

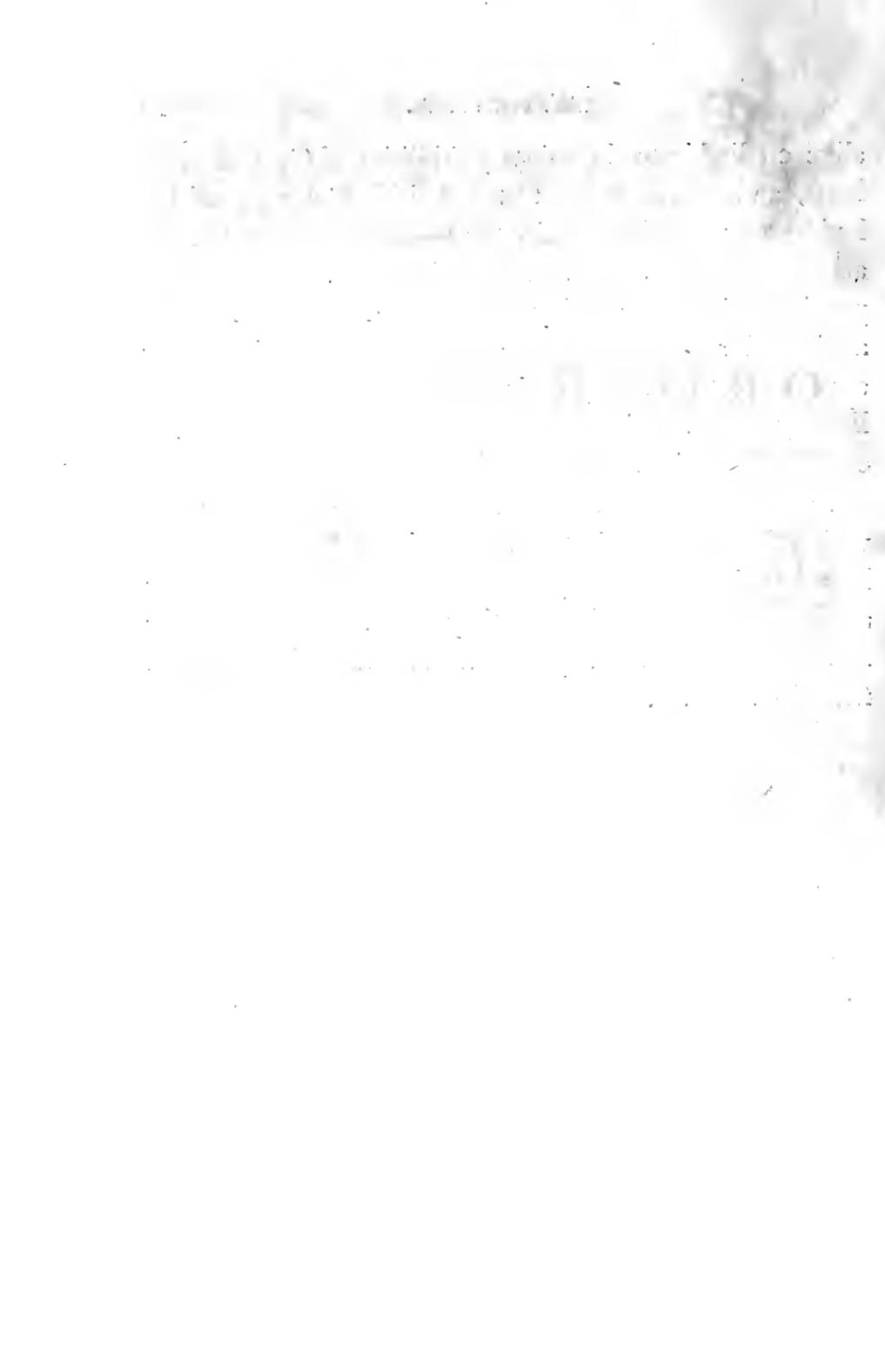
Summer was far advanced before he could cross Lake George, and he did not reach Ticonderoga until the 22d of July, although he experienced no Opposition of any Consequence, from the Enemy, because their Forces were too small to defend that Post, much less to attempt ulterior Operations. The Forces under the immediate Command of this General exceeded twelve thousand Men, the greater Part of which were Provincials, furnished by the Colonies of New York, and New England. On the Appearance of these Forces before the Lines at Ticonderoga, the Enemy, the very next Day, abandoned the Fort. This Step they were compelled to take, in Consequence of the Feebleness of the Garrison, occasioned by the Withdrawal of the greater Part of the Troops to Canada, for the Purpose of repelling the Invasion expected on the Side of Quebec. The Plan of the Campaign on the Part of the French seems to have been to delay the invading Army as much as possible, by the Appearance of Defence, but not to hazard any considerable Diminution of their Strength, by defending Places until they should be so completely invested, as to render the Retreat of the Garrison impracticable. The Hope seems to have been entertained, on their Part, not without Reason, that by retreating from Post to Post, and making a Show in their enfeebled State, of intending to defend each, the Advance of the Anglo-American Army might be retarded until the

Season for Action on the Lakes should pass away, while their Force would gradually be so concentrated as to enable them to maintain some Point which would arrest the Progress of the Army under Amherst, down the St. Lawrence to Quebec.. (*Macaulay, Hist. N. Y.*) In pursuance of this Plan, on the 26th July, 1759, the Day after the Reduction of Niagara, Ticonderoga surrendered, and thus paved the Way for the Subjection of Canada. (*Chalmers.*) The Garrison which evacuated Ticonderoga retired to Crown Point, and General Amherst, having taken Possession of this Post, which covered the Frontiers of New York on this Side, ordered the Works to be repaired, and allotted a strong Garrison for its Defence. The Acquisition, however, was not obtained without some Loss; among others, Colonel Townshend was killed by a cannon Shot, while reconnoitering the Works. (*See p. 77.*) While Amherst was employed in the Repairs of Ticonderoga, he received Intelligence about the first of August, that the Enemy had abandoned Crown Point. He immediately detached a Body of Troops to take Possession of the Place, and on the 4th of the same Month, proceeded with the main Army, and landed and encamped at the same Place. Here he learned that the Enemy had retired to the Isle aux Noix, at the other End of Lake Champlain, five Leagues south of St. Johns; and that their Force, encamped at that place, under the Command of M. de

Burlemaque, amounted to three thousand five hundred effective Men, and that the Lake was occupied by four Vessels, mounted with Cannon, and manned with Piquets of different Regiments, under the Command and Direction of M. le Bras, a Captain of the French Navy, assisted by M. de Rigal, and other sea Officers. In Consequence of this Information, General Amherst caused several Vessels of War to be constructed, under the Superintendence of Captain Loring, in order that he might obtain the Command of the Lake. These being completed and equipped, the General embarked with the whole Army in Batteaux, on the eleventh of October, and proceeded down the Lake some Distance, but owing to the Tempests which ensued, was obliged to return again to Crown Point, and give over the Design of penetrating into Canada for the Present. In the mean Time, he put his Army into winter Quarters, and strengthened the Works at Crown Point. He also caused a Road to be opened from Ticonderoga to Massachusetts and New Hampshire, to the End that Communications might be had with those Provinces by more direct Routes, than by the Way of the Hudson and Albany. Captain Loring however, went down the Lake and fell in with the French naval Force, which he defeated and destroyed, whereby the Command of its Waters came into the Hands of the Invaders. (*Macaulay's Hist. N. Y.*, *iii*, 42.)

Thus terminated the memorable Campaign of 1759,

alike creditable to the military Abilities of General Amherst, and advantageous to the British Colonies, which had been so long harassed by the Incursions of the French and Indians of Canada. It will be observed that to the provincial Troops employed in this Expedition is to be attributed a greater Share of Renown than is usually awarded to them. By their Zeal, Discipline and native Energy, they contributed in no small Degree to the Success of the Campaign. Among their Officers will be found not a few who were trained here for the lasting Fame which they acquired in the War of the Revolution. The Notes which accompany the Text, gathered from every available Source, although they serve to rescue their Memory, leave us to regret that of some of them so little should be known.





COMMISSARY WILSON'S ORDERLY BOOK.

ALBANY, 22d May, 1759. Parole, *Philadelphia*.

LATE Forbes and the Inniskilling Regiments to march to-morrow at 5 o'clock; the Inniskilling Regiments to give 300 Men to push up the Batteaux which they are to load this Evening; two Companies of the Royall Highland Regiment are also to receive Batteaux and load them with Provision and Baggage; the Baggage of the whole to go by Water, the Inniskilling taking care of the Hospitall Baggage and that of the Officers that are going to Fort Edward. Late Forbes Regiment will cross the River at their different Quarters and joyn the Inniskilling Regiment on their March; ten Waggons will be allowed to carry the Camp Equipage of Predeaux Regiment which are to march under the Escort of the two Regiments; Collo. Haviland¹ to command the Whole;

1 WILLIAM HAVILAND was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel of the 27th, or Inniskilling Foot, on the 16th Dec., 1752, which Regiment sailed from New York with the Expedition under Lord Loudoun, June 20, and arrived at Halifax 1st July, 1757, whence it was afterwards

fent to the River St. John, but was countermanded on the way, and ordered to New York, in Consequence of the Siege of Fort William Henry, on Lake George. In 1758 it formed Part of the Army sent under General Abercrombie against Ticonderoga, and in 1759 ac-

Collo. Haviland to send Batteaux with the Baggage of the Officers and Hospittal from Fort Miller to Fort Edward, and proper Escorts with the Waggons to the same Place, the Whole to carry 4 Days Provision to the 26th inclusive. A Sergeant and 12 Men of the Rhode Island Regiment to relieve a party of the Royall Highland Regiment at the Half-Way House on the Way to Scheneck-tadie; they are to march to-morrow morning and carry six Days Provision with them.

ALBANY, 23d May, 1759. Parole, *Greenwich*.

A generall Court Martiall to set to-morrow at the Town House in Albany at 3 o'clock, to try all the Prisoners that may be brought before them. Collo.

companied General Amherst up Lakes George and Champlain, in which Expedition Colonel Haviland commanded the Van, or front Column, of the Army, composed of the Rangers, Light-Infantry and Grenadiers. On the Evacuation of Ticonderoga by the French, he was despatched at the Head of these Troops in Pursuit of the retreating Enemy. On the Army being divided in 1760, Col. Haviland, now Brigadier-General, was placed in Command of the Division designed to proceed against Montreal by Way of the Lakes. This Force amounted to 3400 Men, and consisted of a Part of the 1st Royals, the 17th and 27th Regiments, the Massachusetts Regiments under Colonels Whitcomb and Willard, Colonel Goffe's New Hampshire Regiment, that of Rhode Island under Harris, five Companies of Rangers under Rogers, and a Detachment of Artillery under Colonel Ord. He set out from Albany in the Month of June, and sailed from Crown

Point on the 11th of August; and after successively reducing Isle aux Noix, St. Johns, Fort Therefe, and Chamby, crossed over to Longueuil, and entered Montreal with Amherst in September. On the 9th December following, he was appointed Colonel-Commandant of the 4th Battalion of the 6th Royal Americans. In February, 1762, he was Senior Brigadier-General at the Reduction of the Island of Martinico; he was appointed Major-General, 10th July, and commanded the 4th Brigade at the Siege of Havana, in August following. In 1767, he became Colonel of the 45th; Lieutenant-General the 25th May, 1772; General in the Army, 19th Feb. 1783, and died in September, 1788 (Army Lists; Beatson's Naval and Mil. Mem., III, 161, 225, 263, 363; Knox's Journal, I, 15, 31, 117, 373, 377, 392, 402; II, 267, 382, 384, 389, 393, 394, 451).

Grant¹ President, Lieut. Collo. Pyfan, Major Ball, Royall Regiment two Captains, Royall Highlanders three, Royall Artillery 1, Rhode Island Regt. 3, Massachusetts 1, Lieut. Balfour² of the Royall Deputy Judge Advocate; the Names of the Members and Dates of their Commission, the Prisoners Names and Crimes with the Names of the Evidences to be given in to the Deputy Judge Advocate this Evening at 4 o'clock. The Troops when serving in the Batteaux Service shall be paid at the following Rates for that Service. Each Capt. shall receive 4 sh. per Day, each Subaltern 2 sh., every non-commissioned Officer and private Man 1 sh., the whole New York Currency, and the Men shall have Rum given them, as the Service may

1 FRANCIS GRANT, Brother of Sir Ludovick Grant, of Grant, Scotland, after serving in Flanders, became a Major in the 42d Highlanders. A Vacancy occurring in the Lieutenant-Colonelcy, in December, 1755, the Men of the Regiment subcribed a Sum of Money among themselves to purchase the Step for him, but it was not required; he had already obtained his Promotion (Brown's Highland Clans, IV, 155), and accompanied the Regiment to America in 1756, and was present at the bloody Battle of Ticonderoga, July 8, 1758. In the following Year he accompanied Amherst in the present Expedition, and in 1760 from Oswego to Montreal, in Command of the Van of the Army. In 1761 he commanded the Army sent to the South to chastise the Cherokees (Knox's Journal, II, 404, 410, 465). He served as Brigadier-General, in the Expedition against Martinico in 1762, and on the 19th February of that Year, became

Colonel in the Army, and was afterwards appointed to the Command of the 90th Light Infantry. In August, 1762, he commanded the 4th Brigade at the Siege of Havana (Beatson N. and M. Mem. III, 363, 395), and went on half Pay at the Peace of 1763. In November, 1768, he became Colonel of the 63d; Major-General in 1770; and Lieutenant-General in 1777. He died in the beginning of 1782 (Army Lists). Lieut-Gen. Grant's Daughter was married to the Hon. and Rt. Rev. George Murray, fourth Son of the Duke of Athol, and Bishop of St. Davids (Debrett's Peerage).

2 HENRY BALFOUR became a Lieutenant in the 2d Battallion of the 1st or Royal Regiment of Foot, 15th March, 1755; Captain 8th October, 1761, and Major 15th July, 1768. He left the Regiment in July, 1769 (Army Lists).

require and Circumstance will permitt; the commanding Officer of any Partys ordered on this Service is to keep a List of the Men, the Company they belong to and the Days they work, which List he is to certify and give into the Major of Brigade, who will deliver it to the Deputy Quartermaster General, that it may be paid. When a Regiment or Party are going from any Camp or Quarters to another and that they take Provisions with them, it is not to be reckoned as a Service to be paid; they are to be paid when sent on Purpose for the Batteaux Service.

ALBANY, 24th May, 1759. Parole, *Liverpool*.

The Orders of the fifth of May, rerelative to Deserting, to be read to the Provincial Troops, for which Purpose the Officers commanding those Corps will have their Men under Arms and read the same to them, and to assure the Men that the General is determined not to pardon any one Deserter from any of the Troops during the Campaign, as he is to reward the Men to the utmost of his Power, when their good Behaviour deserves it; 8 Sergeants and 18 Men of the Royall returned unfit for Service to go to Fort Miller, the 2 Officers and 46 Men of the Royall at the Flats to joyn their respective Companies; one Corporall and 12 Men of the Inniskilling that are returned unfit for Service are to march to-morrow to Loudon's Ferry where they will apply to the commanding Officer for his Orders; they will take 2 Days Provisions along with them.

ALBANY, 25th May, 1759. Parole, *Glasgow*.
The Rhode Island Regiment to be ready to march on

the first Notice; Surgeon McColm¹ of the Royall, to attend the Hospitall at Fort Edward, and Mr. Brag, Surgeon's Mate of the Hospittal to do Duty with the Royall as Surgeon; the Massachusetts Troops to furnish 25 Men Teamsters that are to be sent immediately to Collo. Brodstreet.

ALBANY, 26th May, 1759. Parole, *Guernsey*.

The Provinciall Regiments to be very exact when they send any Men to the King's Hospittal, that they have proper Certificates of their Names, Regt. and Companies, signed by an Officer of the Companie, specifying the Regiment they belong to; as Wagons are now much wanted for the Service of the Troops, all Sutlers, Merchants, &c., that have Passes to follow the Army are for the Future to make Use of only Ox Teams in the same Manner as Regt Sutlers; Orders having been sent to the different Posts to stop all Wagons; Officers are always to pay for Horses they shall pres when their Duty requires it; those of the Regiments are to apply to the Major of Brigade, the Artillery to their own commanding Officer, the Engineers to the Chief Engineer, the Hospitals to Director Generall for Payment which accompts are to be laid before the Comander in Chief to allow the same if reasonable; Officers not to neglect to give proper Certificates to the Drivers employed to carry Baggage for these Troops mentioning the Time they have been employed, Complaint having been made of the Omision. The general Court Martial of which Collo. Grant is President to meet again to-morrow at 8 o'clock; Baggage and Forrage Money to be paid to the several Regiments immediately; as the Provincials arrive, the commanding

¹ JOHN McCOLME, was appointed Surgeon of the 2d Battalion of the Royals, 1st of May, 1744, and continued with the Regiment until June, 1767, when his Name is dropped from the Army Lists.

Officers to apply to Mr. Leak¹ for Provisions, that he may be enabled when the whole of each Regiment is arrived so to proportion the Delivery of Provisions that they may all receive it to the same Day; an Officer and 25 Men of the Royall Highland Regiment with a Week's Provision to be sent this Afternoon to the Widdow McGinness House to protect that Settlement; one Companie of the Royall Highland Regiment to march to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock; they will take their Tents and Camp Equipage with them, for which a Waggon will be allowed on fending to Collo. Bradstreet² for it; the Officer commanding that Company to call upon the Generall this Night.

1 ROBERT LEAKE was born, it is supposed, about the Year 1710, at Calder, in Lanarkshire, Scotland. He enlisted in the 1st Troop of Horse Guards in 1741; had his Horse shot under him and was severely wounded at the Battle of Dettingen in 1743, after killing a French Soldier who was about to feize the Colors. He now became an Out-pensioner of Chelsea Hospital, and taught School at Campsie in Scotland, but on the breaking out of the Rebellion in 1745, he received a Commission as Lieutenant of an Independent Company. In February, 1747, he was appointed Commissary at Cape Breton and was placed on Half-pay in December, 1749, when he returned to England, where he resided until September, 1754, when he was appointed Commissary of Provisions to the Army under Brad-dock, and served in America until the Peace of 1763, after which he resided in the City of New York. Commissary Leake died on the Morning of Tuesday, 28th December, 1773 at his Seat in the Bowery, and his Remains were interred in the Family Vault in Trinity Church-yard, attended by a great Concourse of

the Inhabitants and the Military. John G. Leake, the last of his Descendants, died at New York, unmarried, 2d June, 1827, and to his munificent Endow-ment the Leake and Watts Orphan Asylum in that city owes its Existence (Report of the Hon. Charles P. Daly, N. Y. Assembly Doc. 74, for 1844).

2 JOHN BRADSTREET was born in 1711, and accompanied the Expedition against Louisburg in 1745, as Lieutenant-Colonel in Pepperell's York Provincials, Maine. Of his Conduct in the Cam-paign, Gen. Pepperell observes: "No Person in the Army could possibly have behaved with more Zeal, Activity and Judgment, in the Measures taken for the Accomplishment of our Design, which, added to his particular Knowledge in the Circumstances of this Place, justly entitle him to the Esteem and Thanks of every Well-wisher to the Succes of the Expe-dition" (1 Mafs. Hist. Coll., I, 40). On the 5th of September, 1745, he received a Commission of Captain in a Regular Regiment, called Sir William Pepperell's Foot (Parson's Life of Pep-erell, 150, 169, 312, 347), and as an

ALBANY, 27th May. Parole, *Namure.*

ALBANY, 28th May, 1759. Parole, *Maeſtricht.*
The following Detachment to be made from the Pro-

additional Reward for his Services, was appointed, on the 16th September, 1746, to the finecure Place of Lieutenant-Governor of St. John, Newfoundland (London Mag., XV, 480; Gentleman's Mag.). Captain Bradstreet remained in Garrison at Louisburg with his Regiment until 1748, in which Year it was disbanded. On the Renewal of Hostilities in 1755, he was ordered by General Braddock to march with a Party of provincials to Oswego, preliminary to Operations against Niagara; and when Shirley succeeded to the Command, he made Bradstreet his Adjutant-General (1 Mafs. Hist. Coll., VII, 96, 116). In the following Year he was again ordered to conduct Supplies to Oswego. On his Return, after having successfully performed that Duty, he was attacked on the 3d July, nine Miles south of that Place, by a strong Party of the Enemy, which he defeated (N. Y. Doc. Hist., 8vo, I, 482-487). In March, 1757, he was appointed to a Company in the 60th or Royal Americans, and became Lieutenant-Colonel in the Regular Army on the 27th December following, at which Time he was Deputy Quarter-Master-General (Army List). He served in 1758, under Abercrombie, in the unsuccessful Attack against Ticonderoga, immediately after which he was permitted to March at the Head of 3000 provincials, against Fort Frontenac, which he reduced on the 27th August (Dunlap's History New York, I, 394; Knox's Campaigns, I, 150). The De-

tails of this Achievement were published the following Year under this Title: "An Impartial Account of Lieutenant-Colonel Bradstreet's Expedition to Fort Frontenac; to which are added a few Reflections on the Conduct of that Enterprise, and the Advantages resulting from its Success: by a Volunteer in the Expedition; London," 8vo, pp. 60. In 1759 he accompanied Gen. Amherst as Quartermaster-General in the Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, and had his Head Quarters the following Year at Oswego, where the Necessaries were provided to facilitate the descent of the Army to Montreal; but ill Health prevented him accompanying the Troops. In February, 1762, he was promoted to be Colonel, and continued Quarter-Master-General for a few Years after (Army Lists). In 1764 he commanded an Expedition against the Western Indians, and negotiated a Peace with these Tribes at Detroit on the 7th September of that Year, after which he returned to the East (Parkman's Pontiac). On the 25th May, 1772, he was advanced to the Rank of Major-General; and after a Life of great Activity, and after rendering essential Service to his Country, died at New York, 25th September (Allen incorrectly says October 21), 1774. The civil and military Officers, and the 47th Regiment attended his Remains to Trinity Church (Dunlap's New York, II, cclii). General Bradstreet's Will bears Date 23d September, 1774, and is recorded

vincial Troops, they are to be proper Men for the Bateaux Service; Connecticut 2 Capts., 7 Subs., 10 Sergts., 240 rank and file; Massachusets 1 Capt., 4 Subs., 5 Sergts., 120; New Jerseys 1 Capt., 3 Subs., 4 Sergts., 104; Rhode Island 1 Capt., 1 Sub., 2 Sergts., 54. This Detachment to parade to-morrow at 5 o'clock on the Road on the Right of the Rhode Island Regiment and wait till Brigade Major Moniepenny¹ sees them march off; they are to take their Arms, a Proportion of Necessaries and as many Days Provision as they have received with them; three Wagons will be allowed for the Connecticut Troops, 2 for the Massachusets, 2 for the Jerseys and one for the Rhode Island, for carrying their Tents, on fending to Lieut. Coventry;² this Detachment is to remaine out perhaps for some Months, and the Officers and

in the Surrogate's Office, New York. It is, says Mr. E. F. De Lancey, a Model of Brevity and Clearness, and was drawn by the famous William Smith. His surviving Children were Agatha Butler and Martha Bradstreet. Further Particulars of the Family are to be found in Wendell's Sup. Court Rep. XII, 602.

¹ ALEXANDER MONEY PENNY was appointed a Captain on 29th Aug., 1756, and on the 22d Feb., 1757, joined the 55th Foot, and a few Days after sailed from Cork for America, in the Expedition under Lord Loudoun. In 1758, he served in the unfortunate Campaign against Ticonderoga, and on 5th May, 1759, was appointed one of the Brigade Majors in the Army now on the March against Crown Point; and in 1760 accompanied Amherst from Oswego to Montreal (Knox's Journal, I, 361; II,

393). In September, 1760, he joined the 22d Foot as Major, and in 1761 accompanied the Expedition against the Southern Indians (*Ibid*, II, 465), after which he returned to Ireland, and was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel of the 56th Sept. 1, 1762. His Regiment was ordered to Gibraltar in 1769, where it remained in Garrison until 1776, in September of which Year Lieut-Colonel Moneypenny died, or resigned his Commission (Army Lists).

² GEORGE COVENTRY entered the Army as an Ensign of the 55th Foot, on Christmas Day, 1755, and accompanied the Regiment through the Campaign of 1757, and after the Defeat of the Army before Ticonderoga in 1758, was promoted to a Lieutenantcy (Army Lists). On 5th May, 1759, he was appointed Assistant Deputy Quartermaster-

Men when employed as Batteaux Men will be paid as per Orders 23d May ; this Detachment to march to-morrow to Schenecktady; an Officer of each Corps will go forward when the Detachment marches and apply to Capt. McClean,¹ who has Orders to mark out their Incampment;

General to Amherst's Army (Knox, I, 365). His Name is not found in the Army List of 1765.

¹ ALLAN MACLEAN, of Torliss, Scotland, was, in 1747, Lieutenant in the Scotch Brigade, which also went by the Name of "the Dutch Brigade," from the Circumstance of its being at the Time in the Pay of the States-General. In cutting his Way through the French Lines at the famous Siege of Bergen-op-Zoom, Lieutenant Maclean was taken Prisoner, and immediately admitted to Parole by General Lowendahl, with this complimentary Address: "Had all conducted themselves as you and your brave Corps have done, I should not now be Master of Bergen-op-Zoom." Having left the Dutch Service, he obtained a Company in the 62d, or First Highland Battalion, on its Organization in 1757. With this Regiment, whose Number was afterwards changed to the 77th, he came to America, and served under Forbes, at the taking of Fort du Quesne, in 1758, and in the following Year was with Amherst. He raised the 114th Highland Regiment in 1759, of which he was appointed Major commanding, but it was reduced in 1763, when Major Maclean went on half pay. On 25th May, 1771, he became Lieut. Colonel in the Army, but was not again called into active Service until 1775,

when he was sent to embody a Corps of Loyalists in America, to support the Royal Cause. With his Warrant and some Followers, Colonel Maclean came to New York in the Spring of 1775 ; next visited Boston, where his Scheme got Wind ; then hastened back to New York, repaired to Col. Guy Johnson on the Mohawk River, and thence proceeded to Oswego, and so to Canada, where he collected, in the Course of the Summer, a Body of Men, chiefly Scotch Refugees and disbanded Soldiers, formerly belonging to the 42d, 77th, and 78th Highlanders, under the Title of the Royal Highland Emigrants. On the Approach of the American Army by Lake Champlain, Colonel Maclean was ordered to St. Johns with a Party of Militia, but got only as far as St. Denis, when he was deserted by his Men. Quebec being next threatened by the American Army under Arnold, Colonel Maclean made the best of his Way to that City, which he entered on the 12th November, 1775, just in Time to prevent the Citizens surrendering the Place to the Americans. His Conduct during the Siege is mentioned in the handsomest Terms. But after all his Zeal, his Corps was not yet recognized, though he had at the Outset been promised Establishment and Rank for it. He therefore returned to England, where he arrived on the 1st September, 1776, to seek Justice for

the commanding Officers will report to the Commissary of Provisions at Schenactadie to what time they are provided and will afterward receive their Provisions from the Store there. The Connecticut Troops will remaine at Schenectady and the commanding Officers of each Corps will receive particular Orders when they are to march from thence. David Roger, Corp^{ll} in the Rhode Island Regiment, tryed by a gen^{ll}l Court Martial, is fentenced to suffer Death; Samuel Harres of said Regiment is also to suffer Death; Peter McMain, Soldier in Collo. Montgomery's for mutiny is to suffer Death. The Troops to be out to-morrow at five o'clock to see the Execution, and a Platoon of the Rhode Island Regiment to be drawn up in the Front of that Regiment to be loaded with Ball for the Execution; David Rogers and Samuel Harres to be brought to the Right of the Line to-morrow at 6 o'clock and in the Right of the Centre where the Execution is to be; a Chapline to attend; Brigadier General Gage to command the Whole.

ALBANY, 29th May, 1759. Parole, *Amsterdam*.

All the Provincial Troops to be drawn up without Arms in the Front of their Encampments at one o'clock; any Soldier that is found out of Camp after Retreat beating will be severly punished; a Detachment of 250

himself and Men. They were not received until the Close of 1778, when the Regiment, which consisted of two Battalions, one in Canada and one in Nova Scotia, was numbered the 84th. In January, 1780, he was appointed Colonel in the Army. The Royal

Highland Emigrants were disbanded in 1783, and Colonel Maclean died in 1784. (Army Lists; Brown's Highland Clans, IV, 242, 307, 368; Smith's Canada, II, 83; American Archives, I, 24, 626.)

to take Batteaux this Night at 6 o'clock and load them with Provisions and set off earlie to-morrow for Halfmoon, where they will deliver them to the commanding Officer.

ALBANY, 30th May, 1759. Parole, *Albany*.

The Rhode Island Regiment to march to-morrow for Fort Edward; they will apply to Collo. Bradstreet for Batteaux; they will take 20 Batteaux with Provision which they are to load this Evening; the Regiment to be compleated with 6 Days Provision.

ALBANY, 31st May, 1759. Parole, *Sommersett*.

The Royall Highland Regiment to march to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock to Halfmoon, where they will take the Artillery under their Charge and escort the same to Fort Edward; the Massachusett Troops are to take 80 Batteaux this Afternoon at 3 and load them with Provisions, reserving 6 for their Tents and Baggage and at 5 to-morrow will proceed to Fort Edward, they are to take 9 Days Provisions with them; Major Ord to put the Stores and Artillery in the Scows this Evening and are to proceed to-morrow to Halfmoon to be escorted to Fort Edward; the Regiments of Lyman, Schuyler and Fitch to be readie march on the first Notice; Liman and Fitch to appoint proper Officers to remaine here, to bring up those Men who are left behind of those Regiments.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 6th June, 1759. Parole, *Gaudalope*.

Lieut. Colo. Robison will mark out the Camp to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock, that the Regiments may

take up their Ground as they arrive; the Regiments are to encamp, the first Brigade the Royall on ye Right, the Inniskilling on the Left and Predeaux in the Centre, second Brigade Forbeses on the Left, Royall Highlanders on the Right, Montgomerys in ye Center; the Grenediers and light Infantry form two Battalions apart and will be posted from Right to Left, according to Seniority of Regiments; a Camp will be marked for these Corps and their Companys will march to their Camp as they arrive. The Provencials are to be encampd Mafachusets on the Left, New Jerseys on the Right, that is on the Left of Forbeses, New Hampshire on the Right of the Mafachusets, Connecticuts on the Left of the Jerseys, Rhode Islanders on the Left of the Conecticuts; this is the Order of Battle for the Troops, they may be alter'd in their Camp according to the Sittuation of the Ground; the Houses of Office to made in the Front, as the Deputy Quartermaster General will direct; all Beatings to be taken from the Regiment on the Right; the Picquit to turn out at Retreat beating, their Arms to be examined and the Men of the Picquits to lie in the Front Tents, that they may be ready to turn out at anny Time at a moment's Notice. A Serj. and 16 Men of ye Royal Highlanders to take the General's Guard.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 7th June, 1759. Parole, *Predeaux*.

The Regiments are not to change their Encampment untill the Ground be quite dry. The Regiments upon their arrival here are all to give in a Return unto what Time they have received their Provisions, that the per-

ticular Time for their delivery to each Corps may be hereafter regulated, it having been reported by the Commissarys that there has been a Waste; and as the dailie Allowance for each Man is fully sufficient, if any have drawn for or expended more then the Allowance, they must make it Good in having the Overplus deducted in the Allowance they are hereafter to receive. The Regiments are to take for their Effectives only, the commanding Officers are to certifie the Numbers of their respective Companys, on the issuing of the Provisions, and the Officers commanding the Regiment to examine and be answerable that ye whole is just. Spruce Beer will soon be brewed for the Army, it is hoped sufficient for the whole, and will cost the Men but a very moderate Price.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 8th June, 1759. Parole, *Falmouth*.

Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Lieut. Colo. Saltenstall.¹ For to-morrow Night, Lieut. Colo. Ingersall.

1 RICHARD SALTONSTALL was the eldest Son of Judge Richard S. of Haverhill, Massachussets. He was born April 5, 1732, and graduated with Distinction at Harvard College in 1751. He was commissioned Colonel of the Haverhill Regiment in 1754 and served in the Campaign of 1756 and 1757 against Crown Point. He was at Fort William Henry, when that Place capitulated August 9, 1758, and afterwards escaped from the Indians and reached Fort Edward nearly exhausted. He next made the Campaign under Amherst in 1759 and commanded the Regiment from 1760 to the close of the War. On

his return Home he was appointed Sheriff of the County of Essex, and held that Office until the Autumn of 1774, when, being opposed to forcible Resistance, he was obliged to take Refuge in Boston and failed for England in 1775. He refused a Commission in the British Army but was allowed a Pension. He was proscribed by the Law of 1778 and died in England. A Monument is erected to his Memory in Kensington with the following Inscription: "Near this Place are interred the Remains of Richard Saltonstall, Esq., who died October 1, 1785, aged fifty-two. He was an American Loyalist from Haverhill in

The Field Officer will goe his Rounde as Useual, and report to the Deputy Adjt. General, before orderly Time. One Subaltern and 30 Men for the General's Guard. No Man to goe beyond the Centinels in the Line of Block-houses, upon any Account whatever, except when sent out with a covering Party. One Serjeant and 12 Men to mount Guard at each of ye Provision Shades; one Subaltern and 30 Men as a Guard to the Batteaux. The Regiments to change their Encampment this Day at 12 o'clock.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 9th June, 1759. Parole, *Plymouth*.

Field Officers for the Picquit this Day, Lieut. Colo. Ingerfall; for to-morrow, Major Graham.¹ The Detach-

"the Massachusets, where he was descended from a first family, both for the principal share it had in the early erecting as well as in Rank and Authority in governing that Province. And wherein he himself sustained, with unshaken Loyalty and universal Applause, various important Trusts and Commands under the Crown, both Civil and Military, from his Youth till its revolt; and throughout Life maintained such an amiable private Character, as engaged him the Esteem and Regard of many Friends.

"As a Memorial of his Merits this Stone is erected." (Ward's Journal and Letters of Curwen, 550; 3 Mafs. Hist. Coll., IX, 125).

1 GORDON GRAHAM of Draines in the Highlands of Scotland, was appointed Ensign in the 43d Highlanders in May, 1740. He served in Flanders and

shared in the Defeat at Fontenoy in 1745, after which the Regiment returned Home. In 1747 he made another Campaign in Flanders. In 1749, the Number of the Regiment was changed to the 42d and Mr. Graham obtained a Company in it 3d June, 1752, and came to America in 1756, in 1757 he was at the Surrender of Fort William Henry under Colonel Munro, and was wounded the following Year in the Attack on Ticonderoga. The Major of the Regiment having been killed on that Occasion, Captain Graham succeeded to the Vacancy, 17th July, 1758, and made the Campaign of 1759 and 1760, under Amherst. He next served in the West Indies in the Expedition against Martinico, and in July, 1762, became Lieutenant-Colonel of the Regiment, which returned to New York and in the Year 1763, proceeded to the relief of Fort Pitt, defeating the Indians on the Way in the Battle of Bushy

ment of the Royal in Garrison at Fort Edward to encamp at 5 o'clock this Afternoon, on the Left of the Light Infantry of the Royal Highland Regiment, which is the Ground the Royal is to Encamp on. All Suttlers who have Passes and are not attached to Regiments, are to be Encamped together on the Ground the Quarter-master-General will mark out for them, at one o'clock this Day; which Ground is to be the Center of the Army. And the Market to be keepd there for sellng whatever these Suttlers may bring for the Use of the Camp. The Provost Guard will Encamp there for to keep good Order. No Light to be suffered at Night, and none of the Soldiers permitted to stay there after Retreat beating. The Suttlers are to Encamp on this Ground at 4 o'clock this Day, and none to be permitted to remain on the Glasies of the Fort. The Light Infantry of the Highland Regiment is to Practice fireing Ball to-morrow Morning at 6 o'clock, near the Royal Block House on the other Side the River. The Camp not to be allarmd; the Subaltern's Guard on the Batteaux to be taken off, and two Guards to be posted in Lieu thereof; a Serjt. and 15 Men on this Side the River; a Serjt. and 15 on the Ifeland; a standing Order that no droping Shots be fired. When there are any Firelocks which canot be drawn, a Report is to be made thereof that they may be collected together and fired off when the Camp is advertised of it, that there may be no unnecessary Allarm. The Indians to be perticularly acquainted

Run. Lieut. Colonel Graham's name preceding (Brown's Highland Clans, is dropped in the Army List of 1771, IV, 139, 159. Beaton's Naval and whence 'tis presumed he died the Year Mil. Mem., II, 530).

with this Order, which if they disobey they shall be severely punished.

After General Orders.

The Royal to furnish 2 Subalterns and 70 Men, the Royal Highland Regt. 2 Captains, 6 Subs., and 200 Men; the Massachusets Troops one Lieut. Col., one Major, 6 Captains, 12 Subs., and 600 Men; this Detachment to take Batteaux to-morrow Morning at Day Break. The Royal will take 10 Batteaux, y^e Royal Highland Regt. 20, and 60 of the 200 Men with Arms to serve as a covering Party. Massachusets will take as many as they can Man. Major Roggers will furnish 40 Rangers, to serve as a Part of the covering Party. The whole to take Provisions for to-morrow with them; they are to proceed to Col. Haviland's Camp, opposite to Fort Miller, where the commanding Officer will apply to Col. Haviland, who will order the Batteaux to be immediately loaded, that the whole Party may return to Fort Edward without Loss of Time; for this Duty, Lieut. Col. Saltonstall and Major Hawks.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 10th June, 1759. Parole, *Jersey*.

Field Officer for the Picquit this Night Major Graham. For to-morrow Major Campbell. Colonel of the Day, Colonel Grant. All Reports from the Field Officers of the Picquit and Extraordinarys that may happen in Camp are to be made to the Colonel of the Day, who will report at Orderly Time to the Commander-in-Chief. All Guards are to turn out to the Colonel of y^e Day, General Officers Guards excepted. He will goe his

Rounds, and visit all Guards and Outposts, to see that the whole are alert, and properly posted, and inform the Colonel, who relieves him of the several Guards and Posts and Time that he visited them. Divine Service to be performed every Sunday at the Head of the Regiments.

A General Court Martial to sit to-morrow Morning at 8 o'clock, to try such Prisoners as are on the Provost Guard. All Evedences to attend. Colo. Montgomery¹ Prefedent; Lieut. Col. Ingersall, Major Bell, one Capt. from the Royal, 2 Captains each from the Royal Highlanders, Preaudeaux, and Montgomerys, 2 from the Massachusetts, and one from the Rhode Isleand Regiment. Members, Lieut. George Burton² of the Royal, Judge Advocate, to whom the Members Names and Dates of their Comissions, and the Evidences Names are to be

¹ ARCHIBALD MONTGOMERIE, 3d Son of Alexander, 9th Earl of Eglington, having obtained whilst Major, Letters of Service, raised in the Year 1757, the 62d, afterwards the 77th Regiment, called after him the Montgomerie Highlanders, of which he was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel, commanding. He made the Campaign against Fort Duquesne in 1758, and in 1759 accompanied Amherst. In the Spring of 1760, he was detached in command of a Force sent to chastise the Cherokees. He was promoted to a Colonely in the Army in 1762; was appointed Equerry to the Queen in 1763, and Governor of Dumbarton Castle in 1764. He represented Ayrshire in Parliament at this Time and for several Years after. In June 1767 he was appointed Colonel of the 51st Regiment, and on the murder of

his Brother, by one Campbell, an Ex-
cise Officer, succeeded to the Earldom; married the Earl of Crawford's Daughter in March, 1772, and in May following, was appointed Major-General; Lieutenant-General in 1777; Colonel of the Scots Greys (2d Regt. of Dragoons), 2d Dec., 1795, and died a General in the Army, 30th Oct., 1796. (Browne's Highland Clans IV, 244; Entick's History of the War, V, 18; Debrett's Peerage; Army Lists; Knox, *passim*).

² GEORGE BURTON entered the Army 27th April, 1756, as Ensign in the 2d Battalion of the 1st or Royals, and 14th April, 1759, was promoted to a Lieutenancy. He acted as Deputy Judge-Advocate in this Campaign, and is out in 1765. (Army List.)

fent. At 6 o'clock this Evening, a Marquee to be pitch'd in the Center of the Line, where the Court Martial will assemble. A Serjt. and 12 Men of Montgomery's Regiment to serve as a Guard whilst the Court Martial is sitting. The Royal Highlanders and Montgomery's Regiments to send as many Men this Afternoon at 4 o'clock as are necessary to clean the Ground where the Light Infantry is to Encamp. Lieut. Col. Robison will take them to the Ground; they will receive Axes on applying to the Store-Keeper in the Fort, which they will return when they have finished that Work.

The Serjts. Guard on the Batteaux on the Isleand to be reduced to a Corp'l and 6 Men. As by the Order of the 7th it was said that Spruce Beer would be Brewed for the Army, it is not thereby intended to hinder any People from brewing Spruce Beer. All Suttlers are at Liberty to Brew as much as they will. The Generals Guard, Artillery, Magazine, Provost, and Batteaux to be relieved every 48 Hours.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 11th June, 1759. Parole, *Northfolk*.

Colo. of the Day, Colo. Grant; for to-morrow, Colo. Schuyler. Field Officer of the Picquits, Major Campbell;¹ to-morrow Lieut. Colo. Hunt. Each Regiment will

¹ ALLAN CAMPBELL, Son of Barcal-dine, entered the Army as Ensign of the 43d (now the 42d) Highlanders, in 1745, and served that Year against the Pretender (Browne, IV, 150). He obtained a Company, 15th March, 1755, and the next Year came to America, where he shared the Difficulties and Honors of the Regiment. In June,

1759, he was appointed Major for the Campaign under Amherst, and was actively employed at the Head of the Grenadiers and Rangers, clearing the Way for the Army up the Lakes (Knox Journal, I, 373, 377, 387; II, 401). He became Major in the Army, 15th August, 1762, and went on Halfpay on the reduction of the Regiment in 1763,

make a Path to their Front for their Picquits to advance whenever they may be ordered. The General will show the Commanding Officers where he would have their Picquits advanced to. And in case of any Alarm in the Night, and that the Regiments should be Ordered out, no Regiment is on any Account whatsoever to fire a Shot from their Line. The Picquits will be Ordered out, and they will be supported. Spruce Beer will be Brewed for the Health and Conveniency of the Troops, which will be served at prime Cost ; 5 Quarts of Mollaffles will be put into every Barrel of Spruce Beer ; each Gallon cost nearly 3 Coppers. The Quarter-masters of the Regiments, Regulars and Provincials, are to give Notice to Lieut. Colo. Robifon¹ of the Quantity each Corps are desirous

having obtained a grant of 5000 acres of Land at Crown Point. In 1770, he was appointed Major of the 36th or Herefordshire Foot, then serving in Jamaica ; became Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army in May, 1762, and of his Regiment in January, 1778 ; Colonel in the Army, 17th Nov., 1780 ; Major-General in 1787 ; and died about the Year 1797. His Regiment did not serve in America during the Revolutionary War. (Army List.)

¹ JAMES ROBERTSON was appointed Major of the 1st Battalion of the 60th or Royal Americans, in December, 1755, and in May, 1758, was appointed by General Abercromby Deputy Quartermaster-General of the Army in North America. He accompanied the Expedition against Louisburgh in that Year as Quartermaster-General (Beatson's Naval and Military Memoirs, III, 173 ; Knox,

I, 162, 189), and was promoted to be Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army 8th July, 1758. In 1759 he accompanied Amherst up Lakes George and Champlain, in Charge of the Quartermaster's Department, and on the 29th October of that Year was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel of the 55th Regiment. In February, 1760, he exchanged into the 15th, which Regiment formed Part of the Expedition against Martinico, in 1762 ; returned to England in 1767, and in the following Year exchanged into the 16th, which remained in America. In 1772 he became Colonel in the Army. In July, 1775, was stationed at Boston (Journal of New York Provincial Congress, I, 119) ; was appointed Major-General in America 1st January, 1776, and Colonel commanding 60th Regiment 11th January following ; when the Army evacuated that City that Year, "General Robertson, under an official Cover, seems

to receive, for which they must give Receipts and pay the Money before the Regiments marches. Each Regiment to send a Man acquainted with Brewing, or that is best capable of assisting the Brewers, to the Brewery to-morrow Morning at 6 o'clock, at the Rivulet on the Left of Montgomerys. Those Men are to Remain, and are to be paid at the Rate of 18 Pence Currency per Day. One Serjt. of the Regulars and one of the Provencials to superintend the Brewery, who will be paid 1s 6d per Day. Spruce Beer will be deliverd to the Regiments on Thursday Evening or Friday Morning.

To-morrow Morning 1 Subaltern, 1 Serjt. 3 Corp^{ls} and 32 Men to mount Guard in the Isleland. He will detach a Corp^l and 6 Men to take Care of ye Batteaux; a Corp^l and 6 Men to take Care of the Whale Boats; this Guard to be reliev'd every 48 Hours. The whole to take their Tents and Provision with them, and the Guards on the Isleland to come off.

Orderly Time at 10 in the Morning, and the Adjutants to attend at 6 in the Evening, for whatever after Orders

to have been as great a Plunderer as any, and to have connived at the rascally Conduct of smaller Villains. He might possibly answer to himself for the Part he was acting, by viewing what he secured as an Equivalent for the many thousands he has out at Interest and in Property in the Colony of New York and elsewhere, should the same be seized" (4 American Archives, V, 425). He accompanied the Army under Howe to Staten Island, and commanded the 6th Brigade on the 1st August, and afterwards in the Battle of Long Island, when he shortly after came to New York City.

He returned to England in February, 1777 (5 American Archives, III, 1317), and on 29th August of that Year became Major-General in the Army. On 14th May, 1778, he was appointed Colonel of the 16th Regiment, and on the 4th May, 1779, received a Commission as Governor of New York, and was accordingly sworn in on the 23d March, 1780 (New York Council Minutes, XXVI, 459, 473). He became Lieutenant-General 20th November, 1782; embarked at New York for England on the 15th April, 1783, and died in 1788 (Army Lists).

there may be. The Generals Guard to-morrow, Colo. Montgomerys. The Picquits and Out Guards to load with a runing Ball, that there may be no waste of Ammunition.

After Orders.

A Detachment of one Field Officer and 6 Captains, 12 Subalterns, 18 Serjeants, with 600 Rank and File, to parade immediately after Revellie to-morrow, to march to repair the Roads. They may goe in their Waiscoats, but must carry Provisions for the Day ; one half to carry their Arms, the other half Spades and Shovells. Major Graham Field Officer.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 12th June, 1759. Parole, *Pitt.*

Colo. for the Day, Colo. Schuyler ; for to-morrow, Colo. Ruggles.¹ Field Officer for the Picquit to Day, Maj. Hawks ; for to-morrow Maj. Douglass. The Royal, Predeaux, and Royal Artillery to receive Provisions to-

1 TIMOTHY RUGGLES, Son of the Rev. Timothy R., was born in Rochester, Mass., Oct., 1711, graduated at Harvard 1732, and adopted the profession of the Law. In 1736, represented his native Town in the Assembly, and soon rose to Eminence in his Profession. In 1755, he was Colonel in the Army under Johnson, at the Battle of Lake George, where Dieskau was defeated ; was actively engaged in the following Campaigns, and served as Brigadier in the present Expedition. In 1762, he was appointed Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and was Speaker of the Assembly in 1762-3. In 1765,

he was one of the Delegates from Massachusetts to the Stamp Act Congress which met at New York, and was President of that Body, but dissented from the Proceedings, for which he was censured by the Assembly on his return Home. In 1774, he was a Mandamus Councillor, and afterward, having adhered to the Loyalist Party, was obliged to leave the Province, and his Property was confiscated. He retired to Nova Scotia where he was one of the Proprietors of Digby, and died in 1798. (Ward's Curwen, 508; Sabine's Loyalists.)

morrow for 6 Days, which will be to the 18th inclusively. Royal and Royal Artillery at 6 o'clock, Predeaux at 7. Block Houses to be relieved to-morrow by the Line. The one joyning the Bridge on the west Side by one Serjt., one Corpl., and 12 Men of the Royal ; the one joyning the East Side of the Bridge by one Sub., 2 Serjts., 2 Corpls. and 24 Men of the Royal Highlanders ; the one in the Front of the Right of the Royal, one Serjt., one Corpl. and 10 Men of the Royal Highlanders ; the one in the Front of Montgomerys by one Serjt., one Corpl. and 10 Men of that Regiment ; the one on the Left of Montgomerys by one Serjt., one Corpl. and 10 Men of that Regiment ; the one in the Front of the Jersey Regiment by one Serjt., one Corpl. and 10 Men of y^t Regt. The one on the Hill, or the Front of the Mafachufets by one Sub., 2 Serjeants, 2 Corp^{ls} and 24 Men of the Mafachufets Troops. The Officers and Serjts. will be strictly observing of the Orders they receive from those they relieve, and such as are wrote up on each Block House ; they must take Care to keep the Block Houses swept clean, and are to be answerable for what Tools they receive, which is an Ax, Pick Ax, Shovel, and Buckett for Watter, to each Block House, which they will deliver over to the Officer who relieve them ; those Guards to be relieved dailie. Predeaux Regiment to be ready to Encamp on the first Notice.

After General Orders.

It is the Generals Orders that no Scouting Partys or Others in the Army under his Command shall, whatsoever Opportunity they may have, Scalp any Women or Children

bellonging to ye Enemy. They may bring them away, if they can, if not they are to leave them unhurted; and he is determined that if the Enemy should Murther or Scalp any Women or Children who are the Subjects of the King of England, he will revenge it by the Death of 2 Men of the Enemy, whenever he has Occasion, for every Woman or Child murthered by the Enemy.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 13th June, 1759. Parole, *Louisburgh*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Babcock; Field Officer for the Picquit to-morrow, Lieut. Collo. Hunt. The Royal Highland Regiment to strick their Tents to-morrow at Revallie Beating, and to be Joyned by a Detachment of Provincials, commanded by a Field Officer, and consisting of 500 Men Rank and File. For this Duty Lieut. Collo. Pysan, 2 6-pounders, with an Officer and 12 Men of the Royal Artillery, and Ammunition in Proportion, will march with the said Detachment. Captain Stark,¹ with his Company of Rangers, will Joyn

¹ JOHN STARKE was born at Londonderry, N. H., 28th August, 1728, and in 1752 was a Captive among the Indians of St. Francis. He served as Captain of Rangers in the French War (Knox I, 322), and at the Opening of the Revolution received a Commission as Colonel, and fought at Bunker Hill in June, 1775; went, in 1776, to Canada, and at Trenton commanded the Van of the right Wing of the American Army. He was also in the Battle of Princeton, but being omitted in the Promotions, threw up his Commission in March, 1777. He raised a Body of

Troops in New Hampshire, and in August, following, defeated Col. Baum at Wallumschack. After this he was reinstated in the Continental Army, as Brigadier-General. He served in Rhode Island in 1778-9, and in 1780 in New Jersey; in 1781, had the command of the Northern Department, and was one of the Members of the Court Martial on Major Andre. He died, full of Years and Honors, May 8th, 1822, aged 93 Years, and was buried on a small Hill on the Banks of the Merrimack River. (Allen.)

the Detachment from the Four-Mile Post; a Company of Indians will likewise be ordered to Joyn them. Collo. Grant will receive further Orders from the Generall; a Waggon per Company, one for the Staff, and five Waggons for the 500 Provincials, will be allowed to carry their Tents. The Officers of the Provincials, who command those Detachments, will send immediately to compleat the Men to six and thirty Rounds, if their Horns will hold it, if they will only take what their Horns will hold, and Ball in Proportion; the Ammunition to carefully Examined, and if any Cartridges may be dammaged comeing in the Batteaux, most be new made. The Arms most likewise be looked over, and put in good Order. The Royal Highlanders posted in the Block Houses as per Ordered of Yesterday, to be releived by Predeaux Regiment immediately. The Provincials Troops are to compleat their Provisions to the 19th inclusive. The Grand Parade is on the Right of the Grenadiers; Ordinary Guards to mount at 7. Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, the Royal; Generals Guard, Massachusetts.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 14th June, 1759. Parole, *Lancaster*.

Collo. for the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officer of the Picquitt to-morrow, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall. The Generall Court Martiall, of which Collo. Montgomery was President, is desolved. The Generall has been pleased to approve of the following Sentences: that Anderow Yeats, of Collo. Montgomery's Regiment, receive one thousand Lashes with a Catt and Nine Tails. John Hailsworth, of the Rhode Island Regiment, is to

receive 500 with a Catt and Nine Tails. That Thomas Smith, of Capt. Crookshanks¹ Independent Company is to receive 1000 Lashes with a Catt and Nine Tails. That Samuel Pearce, Soldier in the Rhode Island Regiment, is to receive 1000 Lashes with a Catt and Nine Tails. John Joycelen, Rubin Brown, and Abram Naas, are judged to receive 500 Lashes each, are pardoned. Thomas, of the Independent Companie, is to receive his Punishment in the following Manner: at 12 o'clock this Day to be marched by the Provost to the Right of the Line, and is to receive a 100 Lashes at the Head of each of the following Corps, Predeaux Grenadiers and Light Infantry, Montgomerys Jersey Regimentt, Lymons, Fitch Rhode Island Regiment, 2d Battalion Massachusetts, First Battⁿ Massachusetts. The Grenadiers and Light Infantry supposed one Corps. A Mate of the Hospital to attend the Punishment. The Grenadiers and Light Infantry to be in their Waistcoats, Leggets with Arms and Accouterments to be out at 4 this Afternoon; the Royall Highlanders and Predeaux Grenadiers on the Hill by the Blockhouse, on this Side the Bridge; Predeaux Light Infantry and Montgomerys Grenadiers and Light Infantry on the Hill on the Right of the Blockhouse, in the Front of the Massachusetts; the eldest Capt^s of both those Partys will receive their Orders from the Generall. A quarter before 2 o'clock Spruce Beer will be delivered to the Regiments to-morrow; Predeaux at 6 in the Morning, Grenadiers and Light Infantry at half an Hour after, Montgomerys at 7, Artillery at half an hour after,

¹ CHARLES CRUICKSHANK succeeded New York Independent Company of Hubert Marshall as Captain of the 2d Foot, 16th April, 1757. (Army List.)

Jersey Regiment at 8, Connecticut Regiment at half an hour after, Rhode Island Regt. at 9, Massachusetts at half an Hour after. The Quarter-master or an Officer of each of those Corps will attend Lieut. Colo. Robison at 6 this Evening, at the Brewerie, to fix the Quantity that each is to receive.

After General Orders.

The Quarter-master and Camp Colourmen of Predeaux Regiment to be readie when Lieut. Collo. Robison calls for them, the Grenadiers and Light Infantry to be readie to change their Encampment when ordered.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 15th June, 1759. Parole, *Suffex*.

Collo. for the Day to-morrow, Collo. ---; Field Officer for the Picquitt, Lieut. Collo. Ingersall. The Grenadiers and Light Infantry to change their Ground this Afternoon at 2 o'clock, to the Ground in the Front of the Blockhouse on the Hill, which Lieut. Collo. Robison has marked out. A Waggon will be allowed to each Company to carry their Tents. Predeaux Regiment to strick their Tents at 2 o'clock this Afternoon, and march half an Hour after to the Halfway Brook,¹ where the Officer commanding the Regiment will follow such Orders as he will receive from Collo. Grant; 10 Waggons will be allowed to carry the Tents of the Companys, the one to Collo. Eyles² and one for the Staff. A Generall Court

¹ In Warren County, N. Y., and is so called as being equi-distant between Fort Edward and Lake George. (Fitch's Topog. Washington Co., in Trans. N. Y. Agri. Soc. XII, 942.)

² WILLIAM EYRE was appointed, 7th January, 1756, Major of the 44th Foot, which suffered so much in Brad-dock's Expedition; he built, the same Year, Fort William Henry, at the Head

Martiall to fitt this Day at 12 o'clock, to try a Deserter from Collo. Fitches Regiment, at the Presidents Tent. Collo. Schuyler, President; Maj. Campbell, Maj. Hawks,¹ 2 Captains of the Royall, 2 Captains of Montgomerys, one of the Royall Artillery, 2 of the Massachusets, and three of the Connecticut Troops, Members. Lieutenant George Burton of the Royall, Deputy Judge-Advocate. All Evidences to attend.

After General Orders.

Predeaux Regiment having been countermanded, is to march to-morrow Morning. They will strick their Tents to-morrow at Revallie Beating, and march half an Hour after. The Commanding Officer will take under his Escort the Waggons loaded with Artillery Stores and what Cannon may be ordered to be sent forward. He will proceed with the same to the Halfway Brook, and follow shuch further Orders as he shall receive from

of Lake George, since celebrated by Col. Munro's gallant defence of that Post in 1757. In January, 1758, Maj. Eyre was commission'd "Engineer in Ordinary;" and in July following, Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army, and afterwards Lieutenant-Colonel of the 55th. In the course of Amherst's Campaign, he was engaged in strengthening Fort Edward, and in July, 1759, was appointed Chief Engineer of the Army, and soon after laid out the ground for a new Fort at Ticonderoga. In the Month of October, 1759, he became Lieutenant-Colonel of his old Regiment, the 44th. He accompanied Amherst from Ofwego to Montreal in 1760, and remained in America until 1764, in the Fall of which

Year he was unfortunately drowned, in the Prime of his Life, on his Passage to Ireland. In his Profession as an Engineer, he was exceedingly eminent, and an Honor to his Country, having arrived at that Rank solely by his Merit. The Service and the Army to whom he was a shining Ornament, sustained a very considerable losf by his Death. (Knox Journal I, 388,395; II, 133, 406. Army Lists).

¹ This Officer is supposed to have belonged to Keene, N. H. A Col. Hawks was in command of Fort Massachusets, when taken by the French in ¹⁷⁴⁶ (Hist. Berkshire Co. Mass., 424.)

Collo. Grant. It having been reported to the Generall that some of the Waggons have been too much loaded, the Generall will have no greater Weight put into the Waggons than what Collo. Bradstreet directs.

The Generall Court Martiall, of which Coll. Schuyler¹ was President, is Desolved. The Gen^{ll} approves of the Sentence of the Court Martiall, on the Tryall of John Williams of Collo. Fitches Regiment, that he is to suffer Death for the Desertion proved against him. The Picquitts of the Line to assemble to-morrow at 6 o'clock for the execution of the above Prisoner, the Commanding

¹ PETER SCHUYLER was Grandson of Philip Pieterse Schuyler of Albany, and second Son of Arent Schuyler of New Jersey, by his second Wife. In 1746, on the projected invasion of Canada, he was put in Command of the New Jersey Regiment and was for two years or more stationed at Oswego, N. Y. He returned at the Peace of 1748 to private Life, but on the Renewal of Hostilities his Regiment was again called out and reached Oswego 20th July, 1755. In December following, he attended the Congress called by Governor Shirley at New York, whence he returned to Oswego where he remained until its Reduction by the French, 14th August, 1756, when he was released on Parole. On his Return to New York, 21st November, several Houses were illuminated; he arrived at his Home in Peterborough N. J., 27th November. The Capitulation of Fort William Henry having been declared null by the British, Col. Schuyler was in virtue of the Condition of his Parole, ordered by Governor Vaudreuil early in 1758 to return to

Canada. He at once complied but was exchanged in the fall and reached Albany on his Return, 17th November, 1758. In the following Year he again commanded the New Jersey Regiment, and was placed at the Head of the third Column in crossing Lake George. On the 8th and 9th of August, 1760, Amherst's Army at Oswego was joined by "the Jersey Blues, commanded by that brave, expert officer Col. Schuyler. It was a well disciplined, regular Corps, and the Men with their blue Uniform faced with Scarlet, made a respectable Appearance." A Month afterwards, Col. Schuyler entered Montreal as a Victor, where only two Years before he had been a Prisoner. After the Campaign he returned to New Jersey and finally sank to Rest at his Residence on the Passaic near Newark, on the 17th November, 1762, leaving behind him a high Character for Bravery and chivalrous Honor (Proc. of N. J. Hist. Soc., I, 55, 56, 57, 58, 179. Knox Journal, I, 392; II, 393, 402).

Officer of each Picquitt will march his Picquitt to the right of Collo. Fitches Regiment, where the Field Officer of the Pickts will take the Command of the said Picquitts and obey shuch Orders as he shall receive from the Collo. of the Day. Collo. Fitches Regiment to be under Arms at 6 o'clock; a Platoon to be loaded and formed in the Front of the Regimt for the above Execution; a Chaplain to attend immediately on the Prisoner. Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys; Gen^{ls} Guard, New Jerseys.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 16th June, 1759. Parole, *Boston*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Lymman;¹ Field Officer of the Picquitt this Night, Lieut. Collo. Ingerfall, Major Campbell for to-morrow. Collo. Whittings Regiment, and the other Regiments of Provincials, as they Arraive, must immediately put their Arms in good Repair, their Cartridges must be examined into, and if any be dam-

1 PHINEHAS LYMAN, was born at Durham, Conn., about 1716; was graduated in 1738 at Yale College, in which he was afterwards a Tutor 3 Years; and settled as a Lawyer in Suffield. He sustained various public Offices. In 1755, he was appointed Major-General and Commander in chief of the Connecticut Forces, and built Fort Lyman, now called Fort Edward, N. Y. When Sir W. Johnson was wounded in the battle of Lake George, the command devolved on him. In 1758, he served under Abercrombie, and was with Lord Howe, when he was killed. He was also at the capture of Crown Point by Amherst and at the snrrender of Montreal. In 1762 he commanded the pro-

vincial Troops in the Expedition against Havana. In 1763 he went to England as the Agent of his Brother Officers to receive their Prize Money, also as Agent of a Company, called the "Military Adventurers," to solicit a grant of Land on the Mississippi, and wasted 11 Years of his life. Being deluded for Years by idle Promises, his Mind sunk down into imbecility. At last his Wife, who was a Sister of Dr. Dwight's Father, sent his second Son to England to solicit his return in 1774. About this time a Tract was granted to the Petitioners. After his return he embarked with his eldest Son for the Mississippi, and both died soon after their arrival at West Florida in 1775. (Dwight's Travels, I, 305; III, 361.)

maged most be new made to compleat their Numbers of Cratridges; and all the Provincial Troops are now to receive by applying to the Commanding Officer of the Artillery, Ammunition sufficient to compleat 36 rounds, if they Horns will hold it, if not they most take no more than their Horns will contain, and Ball in Proportion. The whole Army to receive Provisions for seven Days; the Regular Regiments will receive theirs on the 18th, and the seven Days will be to the 23d inclusive. The Quartermasters to give in to-morrow Night the number of Men they draw for, to Mr. Wilson the Commissary, who will fix their Hour for receiving it next Morning. The Provincials to receive theirs on the 19th, as directed for the Regulars, and they will receive accordingly; and it will be for the 26th inclusively. Any Regiments that arraive who have received Provisions to different Times to what the Troops here have done, will compleat now to the Time as ordered. John Williams of Collo. Fitch's Regt. who was sentenced to suffer Death, is pardoned. The Commanding Officers of the Provincials Regiments will examine what Number of Men they have who are not Marksmen; some perhaps may not have fired a Muskett: a Return to be sent to the Deputy Adjutant-General to-morrow Morning at 9 o'clock of their Number, that the whole may be ordered out to fire at a Mark; and any of the dammaged Cartridges may be allotted for this service, of which they will likewise make a Report. Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, the Royall.

After General Orders.

The first Battalion of the Maffachufetts Troops to be readie to March on the shoritest Notice.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 17th June, 1759. Parole, *London.*

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo.—; Field Officer of the Pickitt this Night, Major Campbell; for to-morrow Major Bell. The first Battalion of the Massachusets Troops to strick their Tents at two o'clock this Afternoon, if they receive no Orders to the conterary. Three ox Carts will be allowed to carry their Tents, and the fourth if Necessary. The Royall and New Jersey Regiments to be readie to march on the shortest Notice. All the species of Provisions which the Contractors have engaged to furnish the Troops, are to be delivered when the severall Species are in Store; but if the more necessary Demands for Carriages should prevent the most bulkie Articels from the Army, or that the Contractor may not at all Times have it in his Power to furnish a sufficient Supply of every Species, in either of the Cases, if the Regiments chuse it, they may receive one Article in lue of another, in the following Proportions: if Pease are wanting, half the Quantity of Rice; or a Pound of Bread or Flouer, or the third of a Pound of Pork, may be received in leu of Pease; if Pease and Rice are wanting, one Pound of Pork, or two Pound 12 Ounces of Flower may be received in lue of Pease and Rice; if Pease, Rice and Butter are wanting, one Pound and a quarter of Pork or three pounds and a halfe of Bread and Flouer may be received in lue of the Pease, Rice and Butter. If the above Proportions are taken in lue of those Species that may be in Store, the Regiments will then give Receipts for their full Rations. Gen^{ls} Guard, first Connecticut Regiment, Adjutant Montgomerys. The first Battalion Massachusets will receive their Provisions at Halfway Brook.

After General Orders.

Surgeon McColm of the Royall having represented to the Generall that his Health will permit in serving the Campaign, Mr. Brice, Surgeon's Mate of the Hospitall is to return to the Hospitall.

Whenever a Flagtrouce or a Drummer may arraive from the Enemy, with whatsoever Party may be sent, they are to be stopt by the first Centrys of whatsoever advanced Post they may come to, which Centrys will give Notice to the Guard that the Officer commanding at the Post may be informed of; the Officer will send the Letter or Letters to the Generall, and will keep the Drummer or Party with the Flagtrouce so that they can not see any of the Post, Out Works, or Camp, till the Answer is returned. If any Officer should be sent with a Letter, who may say he is ordered to deliver his Despatches to the Generall himself, and will not give it to any one else, and is not on any acount whatsoever to be permitted to advance through any of the Out Post, but shall be keept till he deliver his Despatches, and remaines there for an answer. If he persists in not delivering them, is to be keept, and the Officer commanding the Post to send a Report to the Generall a proper Guard to be always given from the Posts for the Protection and Security of those may be sent.

Evening Orders.

The First Battalion Massachusets under Orders for Marching to strick their Tents at Revallie Beating, and march half an Hour after to the Halfway Brook, where the Commanding Officer will put himself under the

Command of Collo. Grant. They are to take under their Escort the Waggons loaded with Provisions which are to set out very Early. All the Men returned by the Provinces Regiments not to be Marksmen are to assembel to-morrow Morning in the Front of their Regiments. They will march by the left to the Ground where the Massachusets fired this Evening, and will fire 5 Rounds a Man. Major Roggers will take care the Ground in the Front is clear. Officers of each Reg^t to attend and see the Men levell well.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 19th June, 1759. Parole, *Westminster*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Whitting; ¹ Field Officer for the Picquitt this Night, Major Bell; to-morrow, Major Baldwin. The largest Working Party will be required to-morrow, as the Cattle will rest, and the Roads must be repaired. The Number will be given in this Evening, as the Cattle and Carriages will be put this Night about three-quarters of a Mile from the Camp,

1 NATHANIEL WHITING, of New Haven, Conn. He served with distinction in the Expedition against Cape Breton in 1745, and the same Year was commissioned a Lieutenant in Pepperell's Regiment; he remained in Garrison at Louisbourg until the Regiment was broke in 1748, when he went on Half-pay. In 1755, he was commissioned Lieut. Colonel of the 2d Connecticut Regiment for the Expedition against Crown Point and was present in the Engagement near Lake George, when Colonel Williams was killed, and having succeeded in the

Command ably secured the Retreat of his Men into the Camp, where he also fought with Johnson. In 1758, he was again appointed Colonel of the 2d Connecticut Regiment and shared Abercrombie's Defeat at Ticonderoga; in 1759 accompanied Amherst up the Lakes, and in 1760, from Oswego to Montreal (Parsons's Life of Pepperell, 152, 181; Trumbull's Conn., II, 360, 367, 386, 398; Knox, II, 393; Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., VII, 107; Dwight, III, 346, 354).

from Light Infantry towards the Lake. Gagges Regiment will furnish one Captain 2 Subalterns, Non Commissioned Officers in Proportion, and 100 Men; Light Infantry, the Royall one Subaltern and 30 Light Infantry, of the Royal Highlanders one Sub. and 30 Men; Predeaux one Sub. and 24 Men; Montgomerys 1 Sub. and 30 Men; Royal Grenadiers 1 Subⁿ and 30 Men; Royal Highlanders one Subⁿ and 30 Men; Predeaux one Subⁿ and 24 Men; Montgomerys one Sub. and 30 Men; the whole will take their Tents, as they will remain there till Wednesday, as a Guard to the Cattle and Waggons, and they will be posted this Afternoon at 5 o'clock. Lieut. Collo. Amherst¹ will shew the Ground. Capt. Kennedy,² of Brig. Gen. Gages, will Command the whole.

1 WILLIAM AMHERST, Brother of Sir Jeffery, was born in 1732, and on 21st September, 1757, became Lieutenant and Captain in the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards. In 1758, was appointed Aid-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief in the Expedition against Louisbourg; in the present Campaign was one of the Deputy Adjutant-Generals, and was commissioned Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army. At Oswego in August, 1760, he was appointed to the Command of the Light Infantry Battalion and so entered Montreal. In 1762, he commanded a successful Expedition sent to expel the French from Newfoundland, and in 1766 became Colonel in the Army and Aid-de-Camp to the King. On the death of General Bradstreet in 1774, he was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of St. Johns, Newfoundland, and in 1775, Colonel of the 32d Foot; in 1777, Major-General, and in 1779

Lieutenant-General. He died 13th May, 1781, and his Son succeeded to the Title of Earl of Amherst (Knox; Debrett).

2 DAVID KENNEDY was on the 13th October, 1747, commissioned Captain in the 44th Foot, which Regiment made the unfortunate Campaign under Brad-dock in 1755. It was attached to Lord Loudon's Expedition in 1757, and formed Part of the Force under Aber-crombie in the unsuccessful Expedition against Ticonderoga in 1758. But in 1759 he was attached to Gage's Light Infantry and in the Course of the Ex-pe-dition was sent by General Amherst, with a Flag of Truce, to offer Peace to the Indians of St. Francis and was de-tained by them with his whole Party. This Insult afterwards brought down severe Chastisement on the Indians (Mante's History of the War, 228). Captain Kennedy soon after sold out.

After Orders.

Three or four Ox Carts will be delivered to the New Jersey and first Connecticut Regiment, this Evening, and 7 Ox Carts and a Waggon to be delivered to the Royall this Evening, that they may be loaded to-morrow at the Brake of Day. The above Regiments are at that Time to strick their Tents, and are to be under the Command of Collo. Forster, who will receive his Orders from the Generall.¹ The Regiments are to march by the Left, the Royall to March along the Front of the Line, joyning the Jersey Regiment, then both joyning the Connecticut Regiment, the whole to proceed as Collo. Forster will direct. Capt. Brwer and 60 Rangers joyning them as they march from the Camp, eight hundred working Men for mending the Roads to-morrow; half will take their Arms, the other half will take Tools; the whole to be commanded by two Field Officers, and repaire the Roads to the 4 Mile Post. They are to parade at 5 o'clock in the Front of the Massachusetts. Lieut. Rebeier will attend to direct the Work. They most take a Days Provision with them. For this Duty Lieut. Collo. Putman and Major Watterbury.

General Orders.

FORT EDWARD, 19th June, 1759. Parole, *Gravesend*.
Colo. for the Day to-morrow, Colo. Worster; Field

¹ June 19, 1759. The Royal, with the New Jersey Regiment and Connecticut Troops marched this Morning from Fort Edward to the Seven Mile Post, under the Command of Colonel Forster; from thence the Colonel proceeded with the Royal, 55th and New Jersey Regiments, an Officer of Artillery and two

Field-pieces, one Company of Rangers, and some Indians, towards the Lake, and took Post about three miles on this side of it. The Colonel immediately cleared his Ground, threw up an Intrenchment, and fortified it with the Trees that were felled (Knox, I. 373).

Officer for the Picq^t this Night, Maj^r Baldwin; to-morrow Night, Maj^r Watterbey. The Royal Artillery to deliver 56 Bayonets to Colo. Montgomerys Regiment, taking a proper Receipt for the same.

General Orders,

20th June, 1759. Parole, *Southwark*.

Colo. for the Day to-morrow, Fitch; Field Officer for y^e Picq^t this Night, Lt. Colo. Darby; to-morrow Lieut. Colo. Smedly. The Army to be in readines to march to-morrow Morning by Day Break. The Order of march will be given out this Evening. Montgomerys and the New Hampshire Reg^{ts} will remain here. Colo. Montgomery will receive his Orders from y^e General. The Blockhouses to be relieved this Evening at 6 o'clock by the Troops in Garrison. A Waggon for the Commanding Officers of Regiments; one for the Staff; one and a half per Company for Reg^{ts} of a 1000; and one Waggon per Company for Reg^{ts} of 700. The Commanding Officer of Gages and Light Infantry, and the Captains of Light Infantry to send this Afternoon at 2 o'clock to Major Ord, who will furnish them with the Bayonets for the Carabines, delivered for these Corps. Colo. Haviland is to command the Grenadiers of the Army. A Surgeans Mate from the Hosp^l to be sent to attend that Corps, and a Surgeons Mate from Montgomerys to attend the Light Infantry.

General After Orders.

Any Officer of 6 Companys of Grenadiers that chuse Caribines in Room of their Fuzees may have them, but must leave their Fuzees in Room of them. A Return of

them to be given in immediately to Capt. Holmes of the 27th Regiment.

After Orders, 20th June.

Capt. Campbell of the Royal Highland Grenadiers is appointed Major to the Battⁿ of Grenadiers for the Campaign. Capt. Holmes of the Inniskilling Light Infantry is appointed Maj^r to command the Battⁿ of Light Infantry formed from ye several Corps for ye Campaign, and Officer of those Corps to do the Duty of Adjutant; a Serjeant may do that of Quarter-Master. Capt. Gladwin, of Brigadier Gages Light Infantry, is appointed Major to the said Corps for ye Campaign. 2 Companys of Montgomerys to march to-morrow Morning before Day to relieve Capt. Delfsell¹ at the 4 Mile Post; the commanding Officer will escort the Batteaux as far as that Post, and will receive further Orders at 3 o'clock this Night.

The Army is to march to-morrow, the General to beat half an hour before Day Break. On the Army immediately strike their Tents, the Asembly to beat half an Hour after, on which the Right will draw up in the Front of the Incampments, and to be tould of and ready

¹ JAMES DALYELL was appointed a Lieutenant in the 60th or Royal Americans, on 15th January, 1756, and obtained a Company in the 2d Battalion of Royals or 1st Regiment of Foot, on the 13th September, 1760. On the 31st July, 1763, he led a Detachment against Pontiac, then encamped beyond the Bridge on the Creek called Bloody Run, in the Vicinity of Detroit. The British Party was obliged to Retreat. "At a little Distance," says Parkman,

"lay a Sergeant of the 55th, helplessly wounded, raising himself on his Hands, and gazing with a Look of Despair after his retiring Comrades. The fight caught the Eye of Dalyell. That gallant Soldier, in the true Spirit of Heroism, ran out, amid the firing to rescue the wounded Man, when a Shot struck him and he fell dead. Few observed his Fate, and none durst turn back to recover his Body" (Conspiracy of Pontiac, 275).

to march when ordered, the whole in two Columns, the Regulars by the Left, by half Files, the Provencials by the Right, two deep, as they have been always accustomed to it. Major Roggers with the Rangers, and Major Gladwin¹ with Gages Light Infantry will form the Advanced Guard, and are to take great Precaution in keeping out Flanking Partys, to the Right, as far as Half-way Brook, from there to the Lake will have Advanced Partys and Flanking Partys, to the Left as well as the Right. Those Corps will draw up at Day Break in the Road beyond the Front of the Camp of the Left of the Light Infantry. The Detachment apresent under Major Gladwin's Command will joyn their Corps at Day break, the Light Infantry of Regiments need not strike their Tents till the Army is near marched by. The Grenadiers will march by the Left and halt on the Road in the Rear of Gages, till Forbeses and the Inniskilling Reg^{ts} joyn them, which two Regiments must march in ye Front of the first Line, the Left of the Inniskilling joyning the Right of Forbeses, till the joyn the Grenadiers. Whiteings will march by the Right allong their own Front to the Front of Worsters. Worsters will follow Whiteings

1 HENRY GLADWIN became a Lieutenant in the 48th Regiment of Foot, on 28th August, 1753, and was wounded in the Expedition under Braddock in 1755; was promoted to a Company in the 80th or Gage's Light Armed Foot, on 25th December, 1757; commisioned Major of that Regiment 20th June, 1759; was appointed Major in the Army 13th December, 1760; was next Deputy Adjutant-General in America, (which Post he filled until 1780), and served

with great Distinction during the War. His gallant Defence of Detroit against Pontiac, is familiar to all, in Reward for which he was promoted to be Lieut. Colonel 17th September, 1763; Colonel 29th August, 1777, and Major-General 26th September, 1782 (Army Lists). He died at his Seat at Stubbing, near Chesterfield, County of Derby, England, on the 22d of June, 1791 (Gentleman's Magazine).

in the same Order of March, and Fitches will follow Worsters; the whole marching allong the Front of the Rhode Island Regt which will follow Fitches, and march up the Hill allong the left hand Road, till the Left of Whiteings is oposite the Left of the Grenadiers. The 2d Battalion of Ruggles will likewise march from the Right allong their own Front, following the Rear of the Rhode Island Regt; when that is past the Artillery Waggons will follow, then the Tents and Baggage will follow in the following Order: first the Generals with his Guard, then Brigadier-Gen^l Gages, that of the Rangers Light Infantry of Gages, the Grenadiers, Forbeses, Inniskilling, Whiteing, Worsters, Fitches, Babcocks, ye 2d Battⁿ of Ruggles, the Baggage of the Light Infantry.

The Light Infantry commanded by Maj^r Holmes¹ will form the Rear Guard of ye whole. Montgomerys, the New Hampshire Regt and Williards are not to march, but to Remaine under the Command of Colo. Montgomey; they will stricke their Tents to change their Camp as Colo. Montgomery will order them. The Gen^l expects that the flanking Platoons will be ready to turn out at a moment's Warning; that the whole Army have their Arms ready loaded, and that the Men are at all Times ready to receive the Enemy. On all Halts, the Column on the Right will face to the Right, the Column on the Left to the Left, and in case any Attack should happen, the left Column shall not face a Man to ye Right,

¹ JAMES HOLMES was commissioned Captain of the 27th or Inniskilling Regiment 2d February, 1757, and acted as Major of the Light Infantry through the Expedition. He accompanied this

Division under Haviland into Montreal in 1760, and continued with his Regiment until 1771, when his Name is dropped from the Army Lists.

or offer to fire a Shot under Pain of the severest Punishment. When the Reg^{ts} are drawn up on the Ground, the Regulars will wheel their Platoons to y^e Left, and y^e Provincials to the Right, then as they were, that the Officers and Men may know the Platoons they belong to before they march of. Every Platoon is to be attentive to the Officer commanding it. The Officers Attention must be intirely to his Platoon, and obeying the Orders of their Superiors. And the Gen^l expects that though the Officers have Fuzees, none of them will be so inconsiderate as to amuse themselves at the Enemy, by which they will inumberably neglect the much more esential Part of the Service, the Care of their Platoons, and he obsolelty forbids the Officers firing unless on a imergent Occasion. Whatever Post an Officer may be sent to take, the General expects that he will first visit the Ground round him, and post his Centenals as he judges best, and to make it impossible for the Enemy to surprise him. Centenals must not be out of Sight or Hearing of the Guard, or each other. The Officer will throw Loggs or strengthen his Post by the best means he can, so that the Enemy shall not force it, as the Gen^l never intends to take any Post that shall be abandoned, but shall be defended and sustained on all Occasions. Only he himself on some extraordinary Account shall give particular Orders to the contrary to the Officer who commands the Post.

General Orders.

LAKE GEORGE, 22d June, 1759. Parole, *Richmond*.

Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Lieut. Colo. Saltonstal; for to-morrow Night, Lieut. Colo. Spencer.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments to inspect the Mens Arms and Ammunition this Day. A Guard of one Subaltern and 30 Men, to be posted on the Right of the Rear of the Camp where the ould Fort stood, who will suffer nobody to pass but Partys with Arms. A Guard of Capt^t 2 Subs. and 50 Men to be posted on the Left of the Rear of the Camp; the Colo. of the Day to post these Guards. At 12 o'clock Lieut. Spencer, Ingineer, will attend the Colo. and see what is to be done for their immediate Defence. The Regiments to make their Necessary Houses in the Front of their Incampments.

After Orders.

For Working Partys will be given out at 6 this Evening. The Regiments incamped nearest the Wells to Clean them out Immediately, and post Centrys over them. The Provencial Regiments to furnish 2 Captains, 8 Subs. and 250 Men, non-commisioned Officers included, for the Service of the Artillery, who will also serve as a Guard for the Artillery when no other is ordered. They shall obey all Orders they receive from Major Ord.¹ The

¹ THOMAS ORD was appointed Captain in the Royal Artillery on 1st March, 1746. He was an excellent Officer, and stood high in the Duke of Cumberland's esteem, by whom he was selected to Command the Artillery in Braddock's Expedition. Landing in Newfoundland, he hastened to New York, and arrived in Philadelphia 7th June, 1755, whence he proceeded to the Seat of War accompanied by 13 non-commisioned Officers (Sargent's Expedition of Braddock, 364). In 1759 he was Major and commanded the Artillery in the present Expedition;

was promoted to be Lieutenant-Colonel 21st November same Year, and accompanied Amherst from Oswego to Montreal in 1760. In 1762, he commanded the Artillery in the Expedition against Martinico; in 1771 became Colonel Commandant of the 4th Battalion of the Royal Artillery serving in America, and died in 1777. He had a tract of Land in the Town of Newcomb, Essex County, N. Y. (Army Lists; Burr's Map of Essex County; Knox, I, 360, 366, 386, 388, 389; II, 392; Manc, 353).

Provencial Regiments now here to send their Proportions this Evening, at 2 o'clock, and send Tents in proportion to ye Numbers they give. The Grand Parade in the Center of the Line. The Regiments are desired to keep all their empty Provision Casks in charge of their Quarter Guard, as they will be very usefull in the Service of the Artillery and other public Works. An Evening Gun will be fired.

After General Orders.

Major Roggers is on all Detachments to take Rank as Major according to the Date of his Comission as such, next after Majors who have the Kings Comission, or one from his Majesties Commander in Chief. Lieut. Colo. Robison will mark the Ground for the Market, in the Rear of late Forbeses; it is to be under the same Regulations as ordered at Fort Edward. The Commanding Officers are desired to warn all their Men who goe into the Watter, that they goe in between the two Wharffs, the other Parts being full of Holes and Dangers. The Army to receive one Days fresh Beef to-morrow; it will begin to be issued at 5 in the Morning, every Corps receiving at a quarter of an Hour Distance of Time after another; first Gages Light Infantry, and following, Rangers, Light Infantry of Regiments, Grenadiers, Rugles, Inniskilling, Royal Highlanders, late Forbeses, Worsters, Fitches, Artillery, Whiteing, Babcocks, the Light Infantry of Regiments and Grenadiers; on specifying their Receipts, the Number of Portions, nameing of what Reg^{ts}. The Flower for this Days Provision shall be issued as soon as it comes up, which they apply for, This compleats the Regulars to ye 26th, ye Provencials to ye 27th, includ-

fively. If the Royal Highlanders is not compleated till that Time, they will doe it. The commanding Officers of Corps may fend their Men for Greens, but they must go only a small Distance from the Camp, and never without a covering Party. No Soldier except with a Party or on Command is to goe beyond the Outposts of the Camp.

CAMP AT LAKE GEORGE, 23d June, 1759.
Parole, *Shrewsbury*.

Colo. of the Day to-morrow, Ruggles; Field Officer of the Picquit this Night, Lieut. Colo. Spencer; to-morrow, Lieut. Colo. Putman. All Men absent from Roll-Calling at Retreat Beating to be reported to the Colo. of the Day. All the Extraordinays in the Grenadiers, Gages and Light Infantry, to be reported to the Commander in Chief; Rangers to the Colo. of Day. Generals Guard to-morrow, late Forbes.

After Orders.

One Cap^t 3 Subs. non-commisioned Officers in Pro-

¹ JOSEPH SPENCER was born in East Haddam, Conn., in the Year 1714, where he was Judge of Probate in 1753; joined the Northern Army in 1758 as Major under Colonel Whiting and as Lieutenant-Colonel in the two following Campaigns, where he acquired the Reputation of a brave and good Officer. He was elected member of the Council in 1766, and was appointed Brigadier-General in the Continental Army in 1775, and Maj. General in August, 1776, which Post he resigned in 1778. In 1779 he was elected Representative to Con-

gress, and in 1780, was again elected into the Council and was annually reelected to that Body until his Death, which occurred at East Haddam in Jan., 1789. Without the Advantages of a regular and public Education, he acquired that general Knowledge and that Acquaintance with Busines which enabled him to discharge happily and usefully the various Duties to which he was called, and he at last died, as might be expected, with strong and joyful expectations of a blessed Immortality (Field's Middlesex Co., Conn., 81; Farmer and Moore's Coll., III, 378).

portion, with 100 Men of Gages Regt to be posted to-morrow to serve the Communication between Colonel Forsters Post and the Outposts of the Camp. The Captain, one Sub. and 50 Men will post themselves in the Center, one Sub. and 25 Men half way between the Capt^t and Colo. Forsters Post, the other Sub. half way between him and the Outposts of the Camp, 2 Officers and 40 Rangers to march under the Cap^t of Gages, which he will dispose of as he thinks Proper ; the whole to take a Days Provision with them, and March at 5 in the Morning, and remain till the Evening, as Carriages will be passing the whole Day. The Light Infantry Company of the Royal and Inniskilling to march to-morrow Morning at Day Break. One Sub. and 30 of Gages and 2 Officers of the Rangers are to joyn this Detachment, the whole to goe in their Waistcoats, to take one Days Provision with them. 390 Working Men to parade to-morrow at 5 o'clock on the Road near the Royal Artillery ; working Hours from 5 to eleven, and from 3 to seven. When any of the Regiments send for Greens, in the sight of the Camp, and beyond the Outposts, they must never send a less Party than a Serjt and 12 Men with Arms. All Out Guards are to stop less Partys then that. The Gen^l Court Martial, of which Gen^l Limon is President, to meet at his Tent to-morrow Morning.

LAKE GEORGE, 24th June, 1759. Parole, *Dorset*.

Colo. of the Day to-morrow, Colo. Whiteing ; Field Officer for ye Picquit, Lieut. Colo. Putman ; for to-morrow, Major Graham. Return of the Number of Carpenters in every Regiment, and a Return of the

Number of real Sailors in the Provencials, only both to be given in at orderly Time this Evening. The Officers employed in the several Works are not to demand more Men than is sufficient to carry on the Works. It is expected that every Man will doe a good Days Work; that the Men may not be fatigued. Unescessarily in asking more Men then what is wanted. Care of the Batteaux and Whaleboats to be given in charge to Capt. Loreing. Everybody concerned to obey him in every thing relating to them. Two orderly Drummers to beat ye Pioniers March every Morning at 5 o'clock, upon the Hill in the Rear of Fitches; the Retreat at eleven; the Pioniers March again at 3 in the Afternoon, and the Retreat at 7. The Time to be given by Colo. Montrefor, upon which all the Men will turn out, or goe Home. Two Companys of Light Infantry to march early to-morrow Morning, one to cover a Working Party of one Lieut. and 40 Light Infantry, which goes to cut Spruce. When that Busines is over they are to take a turn round the Hill, and then return to Camp. Lieut. Avery, of Colo. Fitches Regiment will attend this Party to show them where the Spruce is. The other Company to be ready to attend Capt^t Loreing when he shall call for them. An Offieer and 6 Rangers is to go with each of these Companys. And Officer and 30 Men to mount to-morrow at 5 o'clock for ye Protection of the Batteaux. Lieut. Brame¹ is to erect a Post for this Guard, for which

¹ DIEDRICH BREHM was a Native of Germany. He received a commission of Lieutenant in the 2d Battalion of the 60th or Royal American Regiment, 21st Feb., 1756. In the present Expedition

he acted as Assistant Engineer. On 12th September, 1760, four days after the Capitulation of Montreal, he was ordered to accompany Major Rogers to Detroit. On arriving near that Town he was

he will take a Party of 30 Men and march of with the Guard. A Corp^l and 6 Men for the Provision Guard. When the Whether is very hot, the Arms are not to be left out, but put in the Bell Tents. Gen^l Gages Picquit and Rangers to furnish to-morrow the same Escort on the Road for Waggons, as ordered Yesterday, and to be posted in the same Manner. All Bedsteads found in Camp to be collected at the several Quarter Guards for the Use of the Sick. The Effects of late Lieut. Watts¹ of late Forbes Reg^t to be sold by Auction at the Head of the Colours of said Regiment.

LAKE GEORGE, 25th June, 1759. Parole, *Portsmouth*.

Colo. of the Day to-morrow, Colo. Worster; Field Officer for ye Picquit this Night, Maj^r Graham; to-morrow Night, Maj^r Baillie. The 3 eldest Companys of Grenadiers, the 3 eldest Companys of Light Infantry under Maj^r Holmes, 200 Rangers and Indians under Maj^r Roggers, the whole under the Command of Colo. Haviland, to be ready to march when Dark. They will assemble in the Front of ye Grenadiers half an Hour after Gun firing. Colo. Haviland will receive his Orders from the General. The Grenadiers to march in their Waist-coats, and as light as possible, but are to carry their Blankets and one Days Provision. The Generals Guard to-morrow

sent forward with a letter to the French Commandant requiring the Surrender of the Post, which was given up on the 29th November following. Brehme went thence, 'tis supposed, to Michilimakinac. He obtained a Company in the same Regiment 16th Nov., 1774, and became Major in the Army 19th March,

1783 (Army Lists; Mante, 343; Laman's Michigan, 85).

¹ WILLIAM WATTS was commissioned a Lieutenant in 17th Foot, 2d February, 1757, and died in the Course of this Campaign.

the Inniskilling Regt. The Detachments of Grenadiers and Light Infantry under the Command of Colo. Haviland ordered to parade this Evening, are to assemble to-morrow Morning, at the Front of the Grand Parade, two Hours before Day Light. The Quartermasters of Regiments to deliver in to Colo. Robison at 8 o'clock this Evening, Returns of what Quantities of Spruce they want, that it may be delivered out as soon as it is ready. 200 Working Men for the Inginiers to-morrow, and a Working Party of an Officer and 25 Men, Brig. General Gages Regt to furnish the same Escort on the Road for the to-morrow Waggons as this Day, but to be posted in two Divisions, as there will be 50 Men on the Communication from Colo. Forsters Post.

LAKE GEORGE, 26th June, 1759. Parole, *Edinburgh.*

Colo. of the Day to-morrow, Colo. Fitch; Field Officer of the Picquit this Night, Maj^r Baldwin; to-morrow Night, Maj^r —. Colo. Schuyler's Regt to receive one Days fresh Provisions to-morrow at 5 o'clock. The Regulars to receive 7 Days Provisions to-morrow at 5 o'clock; first Gages, and following Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Forbeses Royal Highlanders, Inniskilling, Royal Artillery, at the same Distance of Time as ordered June 22d. The Quartermaster of each Corps to give in a Return this Evening at 5 o'clock to Mr. Willson, of the Quaintity each Regt draws for. An Officer and 40 Men to mount on the farthest Post on the Right in the Rear of the Camp, to cover the Batteaux. A Serjt and 12 Men to mount where the ould Fort stood. A Serjt 2 Corp^{ls} and 12 Men for the Provision Guard. Brig. Gages Regt to furnish the same escort on the road for the car-

riages, as this Day to be joyned by an Officer and 41 Rangers. The Regiments to receive their Provisions in the same Order as mentioned this Day in Orders, but that in an Hours Distance one from another.

LAKE GEORGE, 27th June, 1759. Parole, *Dublin*.

Colo. of the Day to-morrow, Colo. Babcock;¹ for the Picq^t this Night, Maj^r Baldwin; to-morrow Night, Maj. Watterbury. The Provencials to receive Provisions to-morrow for 7 Days to the 4th of July inclusive, beginning by Babcocks Reg^t at 5, followed by Whiteings at 6, Fitches 7, Worsters 8, Jerseys 9, Ruggles 10. Ruggles and New Jersey Regiments to be under Arms to-morrow Morning. At 5 o'clock the Jersey Reg^t to march and joyn Ruggles; these Reg^{ts} to fire 3 Rounds by Platoons. The Colo. for the Day will fix on the Ground, somewhere to the Front of Ruggles. The Deputy Adjutant-General will attend and give Directions. The Provencial Regiments are always to have their Officers posted to their

¹ HENRY BABCOCK, eldest Brother of the Rev. Luke B., was born in 1736, entered Yale College at the age of twelve, and took his Degree when sixteen Years old. At the age of eighteen he was Captain of an Independent Company of Infantry, and at nineteen marched to Albany, thence to Lake George, where he formed part of the Force under Colonel Williams, which was Defeated by Baron Dieskau. He was promoted to the Rank of Major in the following Year; at the Age of twenty-one was Lieutenant-Colonel, and in 1758 Colonel of the Rhode Island Regiment, when he Marched 500 Men with the

Army against Ticonderoga, where he had 110 Men killed and wounded. He himself received a Musket Ball in the Knee. He was afterwards at the Capture of the same Fort by Gen. Amherst. In 1761, he went to England, where he spent a Year, and soon after his return married and settled at Stonington, Conn., and commenced the practice of the Law. When the Revolution broke out, he joined the Whig Party, and in 1776 was appointed by the Legislature Commander of the Forces at Newport. He was a Man of fine Person, accomplished Manners, commanding Voice, and an eloquent Speaker (Updike).

own Companys ; their Compys to be subdivided, each makeing two Platoons ; the supernumerary Officers are to be posted in the Rear. Two Companys of Light Infantry to be in readines to march in the Night if ordered : 50 Working Men to parade with the Working Partys this Afternoon to clean the Ground for the Gen^l Hospital. Gen^{ls} Guard to-morrow, Royal Highlanders ; 2 Companies of Grenediers with 2 Companys of Light Infantry ordered this Morning with as many Rangers and Indians as Maj^r Roggers can furnish, under the Command of Capt. Johnson, the whole commanded by Maj^r Campbell, to march to-morrow two Hours before Daybreak, by the same Route Colo. Haviland took : which Post Captain Johnson will shew, and to remain there whilst the Boats are fishing. They are to take one Days Provision, and to go as light as possible, as they are not only a covering Party to ye Boats, but to attack any Body of the Enemy they may find. One Boat will be allowed each Battalion in Camp, one Artillery, one Rangers, one Light Infantry, one Grenediers. The General will have an Officer in each Batteau. Cap^{tn} Stark will have a red Flag in his Batteau, and every Batteau must be near enough to call each other, and ready to follow Capt. Stark immediately, as he knows where the covering Party is posted, and will row in at a proper Time. The Fishermen will take their Arms Cap^t Lorring will deliver, and great Care must be taken they are not to much crowded. Capt^t Stark will receive his Orders when the whole is to return from Maj^r Campbell. Every Battoe to be returned to the same Place that it is taken from, and to be well fastened. Brigr Gages Reg^t are to furnish the same Escort for Carriages on the

Road as this Day, and to be joyned by an Officer and 40 Rangers.

LAKE GEORGE, 28th June, 1759. Parole, *Dartford*.

Colo. of the Day, Colo. Grant; Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Maj'r Watterbury; to-morrow Night Major Durgby. The Detachment under the Command of Maj'r Campbell to march to-morrow as ordered for this Day, and the Batteaux will be delivered as ordered yesterday. Whiteings and Worsters Reg'ts to be under Arms to-morrow at 5 o'clock; to march to the same Ground, fire 3 Rounds in the same Manner as ordered to the Massachusetts and New Jersey Reg'ts. Any Man that have not yet joyned their Corps must be reported when they come up, that the whole may fire Ball. When the Rangers and Indians draw Provisions, each Company must make a Return of their Effectives present, signed by the commanding Officer of the Company, and Maj'r Roggers will sign for the whole. And it is a standing Order that they are always to receive Provision two Days before it is dew, that there may be a Sufficiency in Camp to supply Scouting Parties. It is a standing Order that when 3 Guns are fired in Camp, all out Parties and every Soldier is immediately to repair to Camp, but this does not extend to fixt Posts. The Army to receive one Days fresh Provision to-morrow, beginning with Babcocks, who will receive at 5 o'clock, Whiteing half an Hour after; Royal Artillery at 6, Fitches half an Hour after; Worsters at 7, Jerseys half an Hour after; late Forbeses at 8, Royal Highlanders half an Hour after; Inniskilling at 9, Rugles half an Hour after; Grenediers 10, Light Infantry half an Hour after; Rangers 11, Gages half an Hour after.

After Orders.

The General Court Martial, of which General Limon was Presedent, is desolved. John Caine, Soldier in Brig. Gages Reg^t found guilty of Desertion laid to his Charge, is to receive 1000 Lashes on his bare Back with the Cat-and-Nine-Tails, by the Drummers of the Reg^t. Serjt. John Hunly and Corp^l John Innes of late Brig. Forbes Reg^t is found not guilty of the Crime laid to their Charge, and therefore acquitted and released. Brigr Gages Regt. to furnish the same Escort for the Carriages to-morrow Morning as this Day, and to be joyned by an Officer and 40 Rangers; 250 Men to parade to-morrow Morning at the useual Time.

LAKE GEORGE, 29th June, 1759. Parole, *Colchester*.

Colo. of the Day to-morrow, Colo. Schuyler; Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Maj. Durgey; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Colo. Darby. Fitches Reg^t to be out to-morrow at 5 to fire 3 Rounds in the same Manner as has been ordered for the Reg^{ts} that has already fired. Whiteings Regiment to be ready to march to-morrow Morning by Day Break. Waggon or Team for Tents and Baggage will be delivered this Evening by aplying to Colo. Bradstreet. The General will send his Orders to Colo. Whiteing this Night. The Sick of that Regiment will be left in the Reg^l Hospital. The four Battalions that have fired 3 Rounds each to compleat their Ammunition immediately. The General expects that all the Provencial Regiments that have fired, that they will upon all Occasions practise their Men in going through their Motions,

that they may more ready when they come on more actual Service. The Companys of Rangers and Indians incamp'd are to be under Arms to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock, to be inspeected by Brig^r Gage.¹ The Officers commanding

1 THOMAS GAGE was the second Son of the 1st, and Father of the 3^d, Viscount Gage of Castlebar, in the County of Mayo, Ireland. In 1755 he accompanied the Expedition under General Braddock, against Fort Duquesne, as Lieutenant-Colonel of the 44th Regiment, and commanded the Vanguard in the fatal Engagement of the 9th July, when he was slightly Wounded. After the Battle he carried the General off the Field (Entick, I, 146). In May, 1758, he was appointed Colonel of the 80th Regiment, and Brig. General (Knox's Journal, I, 212), and on the 8th December following married Margaret, daughter of Peter Kemble, Esq., President of the Council of New Jersey (Debrett). In 1759 he accompanied the Expedition under General Amherst, and led the 2^d Column against Fort Ticonderoga, which, however, had been abandoned by the French before the Arrival of the English Troops. On learning the Death of General Prideaux, General Amherst dispatched Brigadier Gage on the 28th July to take Command of that Division of the Army, but Fort Niagara had already been reduced by Sir William Johnson (Knox, I, 403; Entick, IV, 137). On the 11th July, of the following Year, he departed from Oswego with the Army to Montreal, of which city he was appointed Governor, after its Capitulation. He was promoted in May, 1761, to the Rank of Major-General, and in March following became

Colonel of the 22d Regiment of Foot. At the Departure of General Amherst for England in 1763, Major-General Gage succeeded him as Commander-in-Chief of his Majesty's Forces in North America. He rose to be Lieutenant-General in 1770, and resided in New York until May, 1774, when he removed to Boston, on being appointed Governor of Massachusetts. He was a suitable Instrument for executing the Purposes of a tyrannical Ministry and Parliament. Several Regiments soon followed him, and he began to repair the Fortifications upon Boston Neck. The Powder in the Arsenal in Charlestown was seized; detachments were sent out to take possession of the Stores in Salem and Concord and the Battle of Lexington became the Signal of War. In May, 1775, the Provincial Congress declared Gage to be an inveterate Enemy of the Country, disqualified from serving the Colony as Governor and unworthy of obedience. From this time the exercise of his functions was confined to Boston. In June he issued a Proclamation, offering Pardon to all the Rebels excepting Samuel Adams and John Hancock, and proclaimed Martial Law; but the affair of Breed's Hill, a few days afterwards, proved to him that he had mistaken the character of the Americans. In October he embarked for England, and was succeeded in the Command by Sir William Howe. His conduct towards the Inhabitants of Boston in pro-

Companies will Returns ready, agreeable to the Form that will be sent them by the Major of Brigade. A Reward of 100 Guineas with his Pardon to any Person who shall discover the Authors or any concerned in writeing the enormous Letter to Lieut. Colo. Darby, of late Forbes Regt. Brig^r Gages Light Infantry and Rangers to furnish the same Escort for the Road to-morrow as useual. The Rangers are not to march till after the Review. Colo. Whiteing is to post an Officer and 30 Men where the Detachment from Colo. Forster used to be left. Every Reg^t to provide themselves with Scoops sufficient to bail the Batteaux when they receive them; the Camp not to be alarmed at Cannon fireing, as the Artillery will exercise to-morrow Morning. The Generals Guard to-morrow, the Mafachufets.

LAKE GEORGE, 30th June. Parole, *St. Albans.*

Colo. of the Day to-morrow, Colo. Lymon; Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Lieut. Colo. Darby; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Colo. Smedly. The commanding Officers of all the Regular Regiments in Camp with Lieut. Colo. Eyre, are to attend Brig. General Gage at 5 o'clock this Evening. The Guns at the Halfway Brook are to be scaled to-morrow Morning at 8 o'clock. The Army is not to be alarmed at their fireing. 200 Workmen and 100 Mafsons to parrade to-morrow Morning at the useual Hour, to work for the Ingineer.

mising them liberty to leave the Town on the delivery of their Arms, and then detaining many of them, has been reprobated for its Treachery (Allen). In 1782 he was appointed Colonel of the 17th Light Dragoons, and rose to the Rank of General of the Army in the

following month of November. General Gage died in England on the 2d April, 1787 (Gentleman's Magazine). His widow survived him until the 9th Feb., 1824, when she Died, aged 90 years (Debrett).

LAKE GEORGE, 1st July, 1759. Parole, *Amboy*.

Colo. of the Day to-morrow, Colo. Rugles; Field Officer for ye Picquit this Night, Lieut. Colo. Semdly; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Colo. Hunt.¹ The Men's Accounts to be made out and cleard to ye 24th of June. The Commanding Officers of Regiments haveing been asembled to take into Consideration the most convenient Method of paying the Troops, as also weekly Stoppages to be made, to enable the Captains to provide a necessary Supply of Shirts, Shoes, &c., for their Companys. The Gen^l directs the Payment to be made in the following Manner: a Serjt 6, a Corpl 4^s a Drum^r 4, a Private Man 3 Shillings per Week, New York Currency, 8 Shillings being equel to a Dollar at 4^s 8^d Sterling. The Mens Accompts are hereafter to be made up, signd and cleard, every two Months. 205 Working Men to parade to-morrow Morning at ye useual Hour, to work for the Ingineers; an uncomiissiond Officer from each Reg^t with one from Ruggles constantly to attend the Ingineers, and

¹ SAMUEL HUNT commanded a Company in 1755 in Johnson's Campaign at Lake George, and was an active military Officer in the French and Revolutionary Wars. He settled in Charlestown N. H., in 1759, and in August, 1775, was appointed a Member of a Committee of Safety for said Town. In May, 1778, he was chosen to represent Charlestown, at a Convention to be held at Concord on the 10th of the following June, and on the 13th September, 1779, he was again chosen to represent the said Town agreeably to the Request of the Selectmen of Portsmouth, at a Conven-

tion to be holden at Concord the 22^d of the same Month. On the 13th of November, 1780, he was chosen to join a Convention of Committeees from the several towns in Sullivan County, to be holden at Walpole on the 15th of the Month; on the 8th December, 1780, was appointed to represent Charlestown, in a Convention there to be holden on the third Tuesday of January, 1781, and was appointed Sheriff of the County, under the new Constitution in 1784. He filled that Office till his Death in 1799 (N. H. Hist. Coll., IV, 128-133).

receive their Directions. Generals Guard to-morrow, the Jersey Regiment.

LAKE GEORGE, 2d July, 1759. Parole, *Brunswick*.

Colo. of the Day to-morrow, Colo. Worster;¹ Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Lieut. Colo. Hunt; to-morrow, Lieut. Colo. Saltenstall. The General sees and does not doubt that the Men on all Occasions will be very alert in turning out against the Enemy, but he cant but disapprove of the Men runing out on their own Accord, on Alarms that may happen, and absolutely forbids it. On any little Allarm, the Men employed at Work are to goe on as if nothing had happened, and not to quit their Work till ordered. And all the Men not perticularly employed are immediately to joyn their Regiments, and none to turn out till ordered. The Regiments to receive one Days fresh

1 DAVID WOOSTER was born in Stratford, Conn., in 1711, and graduated at Yale College in 1718. On the breaking out of the Spanish War in 1739, he was appointed Captain of an armed Vessel fitted out by the Colony for the Protection of the Coast, and in 1745 served as Captain in Col. Burr's Regiment at the Siege of Louisburg, on which Occasion he was taken Prisoner and sent to France. When released, he passed over to England, and was rewarded with a Commission of Captain in Sir William Pepperell's Regiment, and went on half Pay in 1748, when that Regiment was broke. On the Renewal of the War with France in 1755, he was appointed Colonel of the 3d Connecticut Regiment, in which Capacity he served in 1758, 1759 and 1760; and when Peace was concluded, returned to private Life.

He received Half-pay as Captain in Pepperell's Regiment until 1774, when his Name was stricken off the Roll. In the following Year he was elected Brigadier General in the Continental Army, and served in Canada in the unfortunate Campaign of 1775, 6. He soon after resigned his Commission and was appointed first Major-General of the Connecticut Militia, when he directed his Attention to securing that State against the Enemy. Whilst opposing a Detachment of British Troops sent to destroy the public Stores at Danbury, he was mortally wounded on the 27th April, and expired on the 2d May, 1777, aged 66 Years, leaving behind him the Character of a brave and good Officer, an ardent Patriot, and an honest, benevolent and virtuous Citizen (Barber's Conn. Hist. Collections, 407; Army Lists).

Provision to-morrow, beginning at 5 o'clock, with the Rangers, followed with the Light Infantry half an Hour after ; Grenadiers, Rugles, Inniskilling, Royal Highlanders, Forbes, Jersey, Worster, Fitches, Babcocks, Gages. A Return of the effective Numbers of each Corps to receive Provision to be given in to Lieut. Colo. Robison this Afternoon at 5 o'clock. All the Reg^{ts} that have received Spruce Beer are to pay for what they have received this Day inclusive, to Serjt Airey at the Brewery to-morrow Morning at 8 o'clock.

LAKE GEORGE, 3d July, 1759. Parole, *Southhampton*.

Colo. for the Day, Colo. Fitch ; Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Lieut. Colo. Saltenstall ; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Colo. Putman.¹ Generals Guard to-morrow

¹ ISRAEL PUTNAM was born in Salem, Massachusetts, January 7th, 1718. In 1739 he removed to Pomfret, Conn. In 1755 he was appointed Lieutenant of the 6th Company of the 3d Connecticut Regiment, and was afterwards promoted to be Captain. He rendered much Service to the Army in the neighborhood of Crown Point, as may be seen by the Reports of his scouting Parties in New York Doc. Hist. IV. In 1756, while near Ticonderoga, he was repeatedly in the most imminent Danger. He escaped in an Adventure one Night with twelve bullet Holes in his Blanket. In 1757, the Legislature of Connecticut conferred the Commission of Major on Putnam, who served that Year under Gen. Webb at Fort Edward, and was attached to the Army under Abercrombie in 1758. In August of that Year he was sent out with several hundred Men to watch the Mo-

tions of the Enemy. Being ambuscaded by a Party of equal Numbers, a general but irregular Action took Place. He had discharged his Fus^e several Times, but at length it missed Fire while its Muzzle was presented to the Breast of a Savage, who, with his lifted Hatchet and a tremendous War-whoop, compelled him to Surrender, and then bound him to a Tree. At Night he was stript, and a Fire kindled to Roast him alive ; but a French Officer saved him. The next Day he arrived at Ticonderoga, and thence he was carried a Prisoner to Montreal. He was soon after exchanged through the ingenuity of his fellow Prisoner, Colonel Schuyler, and joined the Army under Amherst, as Lieutenant-Colonel in the 4th Connecticut Regiment. In 1760 he accompanied the Army from Oswego to Montreal. In 1762, commanded his Regiment in the Attack on Havana. In 1763 he rose

Worsters. The Reg'ts to send all their empty Barrels under the care of a Serjt to Colo. Montresor, and give in a Return to the Major of Brigade of the Number sent. Montgomerys, Williards and the New Hampshire Regiments to send in a Return of their Masons to-morrow Morning to the Major of Brigade. These Reg'ts will be supplyd with Spruce Beer, by sending their Quarter-Masters to Colo. Robison. Every Reg't that has Iron Crows or Sledge Hamniers, are immediately to send them to Serjt Grant, at the Artillery; 350 Workmen to parade to-morrow Morning at the useual Hour to work for the Inginiers.

LAKE GEORGE, 4th July, 1759. Parole, *Chichester.*
For the Day to-morrow, Colo. Grant; Field Officers

to the Rank o Colonel, and accompa-
nied an Expedition agaist the Western
Indians, after which he returned to his
Farm. In 1770, he went to the Missis-
sippi River to select some Lands, but re-
turned soon after, and was ploughing in
his Field in 1775, when he heard the News
of the Battle of Lexington. He imme-
diately unyoked his Team, left his Plow
on the Spot, and without changing his
Clothes set off for Cambridge. In the
Battle of Bunker's Hill he exhibited his
usual Intrepidity. When the Army was
organized by Gen. Washington at Cam-
bridge, Putnam, who had been elected
Major-General in June, 1775, was ap-
pointed to command the Reserve. In
August, 1776, he was stationed at
Brooklyn, on Long Island. After the
Defeat of our Army he went to New
York and was very serviceable in the
City and Neighborhood. In October or
November he was sent to Philadelphia

to fortify that City; in January, 1777,
was directed to take Post at Princeton,
where he continued until the following
Spring, when he was appointed to the
Command of a separate Army in the
Highlands of New York. After the
Loss of Fort Montgomery, the Com-
mander-in-Chief determined to build
another Fortification, and he directed
Putnam to fix upon the Site. To him
belongs the Praife of having chosen West
Point. The Campaign of 1779, which
was principally spent in strengthening
the Works at this Place, finished the
military Career of Putnam. A paralytic
Affection impaired the Activity of his
Body, and he passed the Remainder of
his Days in Retirement, retaining his re-
lish for Enjoyment, his strength of Me-
mory, and all the Faculties of his Mind.
He died at Brooklyn, Conn., May 29,
1790, aged 72.

for ye Picquit this Night, Regulars Lieut. Colo. Darby, Provencials Lieut. Colo. Gaugh;¹ to-morrow Night Maj. Campbell, Lieut. Colo. Smedly, Maj. Whiteing. If the Regiments that marched in yesterday want Provisions, they

1 JOHN GOFFE was born in 1701, probably in Boston and settled at the Mouth of the Cohos Brook, about three miles below the City of Manchester, N. H., at what is called Moor's Village, and in early Life was designated as "Hunter John." He moved subsequently to Bedford, Hillsboro County, where he built some Mills, and in 1746 was Captain of a Company of Militia and did Duty on the Frontier. He was elected Moderator in 1750, and in 1755 commanded one of the Companies of the New Hampshire Regiment sent to reinforce General Johnson at Lake George. On the Project of an Expedition against Crown Point in 1757, New Hampshire raised a Regt. part of which under Lieut. Col. Goffe rendezvoused at Charlestown on the Connecticut River, thence marched to Albany and afterwards were sent to Fort William Henry to reinforce Col. Munro. In the subsequent Massacre 80 of Goffe's Men were either killed or taken by the Indians. In Amherst's Campaign he was Second to Colonel Lovewell, and in 1760 commanded 800 Provincials raised also in New Hampshire, who instead of rendezvousing at Albany cut a Road through the Woods from Charlestown to Crown Point, and proceeded down Lake Champlain under Colonel Haviland, with whom they entered Montreal. As a specimen of the military Drefs and Discipline of the Time, the following Order is inserted. It is copied from Adjutant

Hobart's record, and is dated Litchfield, May 25, 1760. "Colonel Goffe requires the Officers to be answerable that the Men's Shirts are changed twice every Week at least; that such as have Hair that will admit of it must have it constantly tyed; they must be obliged to comb their Heads and wash their Hands every Morning, and as it is observed that numbers of Men accustom themselves to wear woollen Nightcaps in the day Time, he allows them Hats; they are ordered for the Future not to be seen in the day Time with any thing besides their Hats on their Heads, as the above mentioned Custom of wearing Nightcaps must be detrimental to their Health and Cleanlinefs; the men's Hats to be all cocked, or cut uniformly as Colonel Goffe pleases to direct" (Fox's Hist. of Dunstable, 162). In 1768, he was Colonel of the 9th New Hampshire Regiment, and was one of the Patentees of Amherst and represented that Town and Bedford, which were clathed together, from 1767 to 1775. From 1771 to 1776, he was Judge of Probate, and when the Revolution broke out, warmly sided with his Country. He died October 20, 1781, and has left his Name to Goffestown, N. H. His Son, Major John Goffe, served in the War of Independence (Belknap, III, 230, 236; N. H. Hist. Coll., I, 289, 290; V. 89, 123; Farmer and Moore's Collections, III, 326; Woodbury's History of Bedford, 242).

will receive, ye Regulars to ye 5th, ye Provencials to the 6th, inclusively, which is the Time the Regiments in Camp are provided to, including the fresh Provisions that have been received. A Field Officer of the Regular Reg'ts for their Picquits, and a Lieut. Colo. and Major of the Provencials for the Picquits of the Provencial Troops. The advanced Guard on the west Side is to consist of one Captain, 2 Subs., 2 Serjts., 2 Corp^{ls} and 30 Men. The Post beyond the Old Fort to consist of one Serjt one Corp^l and 12 Men. Colo. Williard and Colo. Lymon to send their Quaintity of Men to the Artillery in the same Manner as ordered on the 22d of June to Maj. Ord. At 2 o'clock this Day these two Regiments are carefully to examine into their Ammunition, and see that their Arms are in good Order. They are to be out to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock to fire 3 Rounds by Platoons in the same Manner as the other Provencial Regiments have done; the Major of Brigade will give them all Orders relative thereto, and the Deputy Adj^t Gen^l will attend and show them the Place where they will fire. The Camp not to be allarmd at fireing here nor at the 4 Mile Post, where they will fire at the same Hour. Gages Light Infantry and Rangers will furnish an Escort as usual between the Camp and Col. Forsters Post. That Post furnishes no Men to-morrow, and the Capt^t will despose of his Detachment accordingly. The Regiments will give in a Return of their Miners to-morrow Morning at Orderly Time to the Major of Brigade; also of the Bricklayers. The Mafons that have been returned from Montgomerys, New Hampshire and Williards Regiments to attend Colo. Montresor to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock. 350 Men for the Ingineers, and

2 Covering Party, as this Day. A Corp^l and 4 Men to mount at the Engineers Incampment.

LAKE GEORGE, 5th July, 1759. Parole, *Hampstead*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow Collo Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars, Major Campbell; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon; Proven- cialls, this Night, Lieut. Collo. Smedley and Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Collo. Hunt, Major Baldwin. A Generall Court Martiall to set to-morrow Morning at the Presidents Tent at 8 o'clock for the Tryall of a Man suspected of Robbery. Collo. Ruggles Prefident, Major Graham and Major Waterbury, late Forbes 2 Capt^{ts}, Inniskilling 2 Capt^{ts}, Royall Highlanders 1, Montgomerys 1, Ruggles one, Williards one, Skylers one, and Limmons one Capt^{ts} Members. The Regular Regiments will receive three Days fresh Provision to the 8th inclusive, beginning at 5 in the Morning with Gages, followed at half an Hour Distance between each, late Forbes, Montgomerys, Royal Highlanders, Inniskilling, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Rangers. If the Weather should be warm, the Men most dress all the Provisions, that it may not be spoiled. The Generals Guard to-morrow, Fitches. 350 Men to work for the Engineers to-morrow and two Covering Parties as this Day. Six Miners of Williards Regiment and one of Babcocks to attend the Engineers to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock. The Regiments will make a Return of their Brick Makers to the Major of Brigade to-morrow at Orderly Time. Gages Regiment and Rangers to furnish a Detachment on the Road as usuall. The Bridges will be repaired and coverd

with Earth. En^s Rivett will direct this Work. Lieut. George Burton is appointed to act as Judge-Advocate to the Court Martial. Two Companys of Grenadiers to be readie in an Hour to cover a large Provinciall working Party ; they are to continue at work till Noon.

LAKE GEORGE, 6th July, 1759. Parole, *Newtown*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Schuyler ; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Gordon ; to-morrow Night Lieut. Collo. Darby,¹ Provincials this Night, Lieut. Collo. Hunt, Major Baldwin ; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall and Major Baldwin. The Provincial Regiments to receive three Days fresh Provision to-morrow, which completes them to the 9th inclusively, beginning with Ruggles at 5 o'clock, followed at half an Hours Intervall by Williard, Lyman, Schuyler, Worcesters, Fitches and Babcocks. They will send in Returns at 5 this Evening to Commissary Wilson of their Effectives that draw Provisions. The Commanding Officers of Regiments will Enspect into their Companys having a sufficient number of Scoups for belling the Bateaux, and the General expects that every Regiment will have every thing prepared for crossing the Lake, whenever the Order is given. The Commanding Officers who

¹ JOHN DARBY was commissioned Major of the 17th Regiment 21st September, 1756, and served in 1758 at the Siege of Louisbourg. He was promoted to be Lieutenant-Colonel 14th May, 1759, and after going through this Campaign commanded the Battalion of Grenadiers and Light Infantry in Colonel Haviland's Division of the in-

vading Army in 1760. He was afterwards Adjutant-General in the Expedition against Martinico in 1762, and became Colonel in the Army in 1772. The Regiment was again ordered to America in 1775, in October of which Year he left the Army (Army Lists ; Knox, I, 165, II, 392 ; Beaton's Naval and Military Mem., III, 363).

been on the Parties in the Batteaux Service, are to send in this Day the Number and Names of the Men who are entitled to Payment for the same, as ordered the 23d May, to Brigade Major Moniepenny at 4 this Afternoon, that the Men may be paid for the same to-morrow. 400 Men under the Command of Major Douglie to be out to-morrow at 5 o'clock, and return at 12. Gages Regiment and Rangers to furnish Posts on the Road as usual. 400 Working Men for the Engineers, with 2 Covering Parties, as this Day; the Engineers to blow the Mines to-morrow Morning after Revallie; the Camp not to be alarmd.

LAKE GEORGE, 7th July, 1759. Parole, *Nestroy*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Lyman; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night Regulars Lieut. Collo. Darby, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall, Maj. Williard; for to-morrow Night, Regulars Major Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Putman, Major Douglaſs. The Post in the Front of Fitches Regt to be occupied by a Serjt and 12 Men of the Regulars, which are to be ſent from the Pickets every Evening at Gunn fireing, and will come off half an Hour after Revallie Beating. The Order releating to Ox Teams in ſtead of Waggonſ is recalled, and all Suttlers who have Paſſes are permitted to uſe what Waggonſ, Carts or Horses they find moſt convenient for tranſporting Refreshments to the Army. The Officers commanding at the ſeveral Posts have orders to let all Waggonſ paſſ accordingly, the Prohibition of Rum and Spirituous Liquors always remaining in full Force. Generals Guard to-morrow, Rhode Islanders. 400 Men to parade at uſuall Time to-morrow Morning for the En-

gineers and two Covering Party's as usual. 400 Ax-Men under the Command of Major Dowgrie to be out at 5 o'clock and return at 12. All straggling Cattle whatever from the different Posts will be drove to-morrow to Fort Edward; if any People have lost Cattle they will take this Opportunity to look for them, as this is the last Search that will be made.

LAKE GEORGE, 8th July, 1759. Parole, *Richmond*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Worcester; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Putman, Major Douglass; to-morrow Night Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Miller, Major Whitting. The Provinciall Regiments to be under Arms to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock. Collo. Townshend will begin on the Right, and Lieut. Collo. Amherst on the Left, and see they are told off in the Menner that has been directed in the Generall Orders; that their may be no Mistake; and that they understand thoroughly what is meant by the Front Rank and Rear Platoons; this is not to hinder their furnishing shuch Men for Work as may be ordered. The Regulars to receive 4 Days Provision to-morrow, beginning at 5 o'clock with the Light Infantry of Regiments, followed by the Grenadiers, Inniskilling, Royal Highlanders, Montgomerys late Forbes, Royall Artillery, Gages. It is repeated that the Rangers always receive 2 Days beforehand, and for four Days and three Days alternatly; thes four Days Provisions compleats the Regulars to the 12 inclusively; the Regulars to give all the Workingmen to-morrow except the Mafons. Babcocks Regiment to be out to-morrow at 5 o'clock to

fire 3 Rounds by Platoons. Any Man of the other Provinciall Regiments that have not fired to be out at the same Time with proper Officirs, and will likewise fire three Rounds, drawn up on the Left of Babcocks. All the other Provincial Regiments will be out at 6 o'clock, and Collo. Babcocks after fireing will joyn them in order to Practise what was given out in this Morning Orders. 400 working Men for the Use of the Engineers to-morrow the Royall Highlanders to take the Gen^s Guard to-morrow half an Hour after 4, that Babcocks Guard may joyn the Regiment, Babcocks will take the Guard after the Field Day is over. The Grenadiers and Brigade of Royall and late Forbes, are during the Campaign to be drawn up two deep on all Services; this makes no alteration in the Posting of Officers, or the telling off the Battalions in Grand Divisions, Sub Divisions and Platoons, or in the Front and Flank, and Rear and Flank Platoons. When a Battⁿ is told off in Platoons on the Parade, the whole Battⁿ is to be three deep, the two centre Platoons close, and an Intervall of half the Front of a Platoon left between each Platoon from the one on the Right of the Centre to the Platoon on the Right of the Battⁿ; the same is to be observed from the Platoon on the Left of the Centre to the Platoon on the Left of the Battⁿ. The Commanding Officer will then order the Officers commanding Platoons to form them two deep, which they will do by deviding the rear Rank, those on the Right of the Colours, facing to the Right, and those on the Left facing to the Left, and halting when in the Intervalls the first half forms on the Right of the front Rank, of each Platoon on the Right of the Colours, and on the Left of each Rank on the Left

of the Colours ; the second Half forms in the like Manner on the Right and Left of the 2d Rank. If there is an odd Man the Officer takes what Man he chuses as his Second. This Method is always to be practised, that every Officer commanding a Platoon may have the Men of the third Rank opposite to him, that in case the Service require it, the whole Battⁿ could be formed three deep in an instant, by the Officers of the Platoons forming the rear Rank as they were, which is never to be done unless the Officer commanding the Battⁿ orders it. The Men to be acquainted that this is ordered, as the Enemy has very few regular Troops to oppose us; and that no yelling of Indians or fire of Canadians can possibly brake their Rank, if the Men are silent, attentive and obedient to their Officers, who will led them to the Enemy, and their Silence will terrifie the Enemy more then any Huzzeaing or Noise they can make ; which the Generall absolutely forbids, and their attention and obedience to the Officers who command Platoons will ensure Succes to his Majestys Arms. The Gen^l Court Martial, of which Collo. Ruggles was President, is desolved. The Gen^l has approved of the Sentence of the above Gen^l Court Martial. George Dougherty of the Inniskilling Regiment, accused of Suspicion of braking open a Trunk, is judged not guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, and therefore aquited. Will^m Harper, Soldier in Gen^l Gages Light Infantry, accused of Theft, is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, and is to receive 400 Lashes with a Catt-and-nine-tails. John Cotter, Soldier in Gen^l Gages Light Infantry, accused of Desertion is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, and is to receive 1000 Lashes with [Cat] and nine tails.

LAKE GEORGE, 9th July, 1759. Parole, *Cashell*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. — ; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars ; Provincials, Lieut. Collo. Miller, Major Whitting ; to-morrow Night, Major Graham, Lieut. Collo. Gooff, and Major Baldwin. The Provincial Regiments to receive four Days Provision to-morrow, beginning at 5 o'clock by Babcocks, following Fitch, Worcesters, Schuyler, Williard, Lovell, Ruggles. This compleats them to the 13 inclusive. The Grenadiers to relieve all the Out Guards of the Camp, which are not Regimentall at 5 o'clock this Evening. The Major of Brigade to send the Details to Collo. Haviland immediately. The Regular Regiments of the Line will be readie formed at the Head of their Encampment between 4 and 5 o'clock to-morrow Morning ; if a fine Day, the Men will be in their Waistcoats, with their Arms and Ammunition. Commanding Officers of Battalions will have their Orders sent them by the Generall. Collo. Grant to be on Horseback. No Soldiers to stir out of Camp except those ordered on particular Dutys, and no Man to go from this to Fort Edward wards untill above Regiments return to Camp, and none to be permitted to stir from ther Posts or the Communication to-morrow, untill Permission is sent. The Rangers and Indians most be observant of this Order, for if they are straggling in the Woods, they will be shot. The Gen^{ls} Guard to-morrow late Forbes. The Camp not to be alarmed at any Fireing they may hear to-morrow Morning from the Reg^{ts} that are ordered out. 400 Working Men from the Provincials to attend the Engineers to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock and 2 covering Partys as usuall. 1 Serjt and 12 Men from the Pro-

vincials Picq^{ts} to cover the Oxen to-morrow at nine o'clock, and remain till 3 o'clock. Eighteen Men from the Provincials to parade every Evening at 6 o'clock, to assist the Teamsters in cutting Grafs for the Oxen. At Night, a Serjt of the Provincials to be fixed upon to look after the Teams, and be employed in that Service only.

LAKE GEORGE, 10th July, 1759. Parole, *Flateboſh.*

Collo. of the Day to-morrow Collo. Babcock; Field Officers of the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Grahams, Lieut. Collo. Goff, Major Baldwin. The Regular Regiments to compleat their Ammunition immedately. The Court Martial of the Line of which Capt. James Murray¹ was President; Abram Ashton Cap^t of Waggoners, tryed for stealing his Majestys Arms and Working Tools, is found Guilty and is fentenced to receive 400 Lashes. William Rose, George Waggoner, John Stods, Markives Richard, John Mitchell, John Frederick, Peter Lenan, Hermanes Conreck, John Trice, Peter Miller,

¹ JAMES MURRAY, second Son of Lord George Murray and Grandson of the 1st Duke of Atholl, was commissioned Captain in the 42d Highlanders, 20th July, 1757; was wounded in the Attack on Ticonderoga in 1758, and was again wounded in the Expedition against Martinico in 1762. He exchanged into the 3rd Regiment of Foot Guards, in which he became Captain with the Rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army, 3d November, 1769, and was appointed Governor of Upnor, in 1775. His uncle, the 2nd Duke of Atholl, having been authorized to raise a Regiment, which was called the 77th or Atholl Highlanders, the Command of it was

given to Colonel Murray 25th December, 1777. This Regiment remained in Ireland during the War, at the Conclusion of which, having received Orders for the East Indics, it mutinied and was disbanded. Colonel Murray became Governor of Fort William in 1780, Major-General in 1782, and in the following Year was appointed Colonel of the 78th or Seaforth's Highlanders, the Number of which was changed in 1786 to the 72d (Army Lists; Browne's Highl. Clans, IV, 159, 309, 304, 306). He was not engaged in any active service after leaving the 42d, and died unmarried in March, 1794 (Debrett).

tryed for the same is found Guilty, but as their Crimes did not appear so notorious, is sentenced to receive 300 Lashes. George Suple, Danack Esar, and the three Negroes are not found Guilty and are therefore acquitted. The Generall approves of the above Sentences and orders that the Prisoners, Abram Ashton, Cap^t of the Waggoners, to receive 36 Lashes with the Cat-and-nine-tails at the Head of the 4 Regular Regiments, and the 7 Provinciall Regiments in Camp, beginning with the 17th and ending with Schuylers, and that he be turnd out of Camp and deemd unworthie of serving in the Army again. The General is pleased to pardon Will^m Ross, George Waggoner, Peter Lenan, Markives Richard, John Mitchell, John Fredrick, John Stodes, Hermanus Conrick, John Trice and Peter Millir, but orders that they be marchd round the Camp and see the Punishment of Abram Ashton, and they are all to be marchd back to Saratoga, from thence to bring the Tools that were stoln back to Camp. One Serjt and 16 Regulars to receive the Prisoners from the Provost Guard, who are to go round and see the Punishment inflicted; after which the Serjt will deliver the Prisoners to the Provost Guard. Whittings Reg^t to receive Provisions to-morrow to the 13th inclusive, at five o'clock; the Indians to receive 2 Days Provisions to-morrow at 6 o'clock, for their effective Numbers; hereafter they are to receive every two Days for 2 Days. 400 Working Men to attend the Engeniers and 2 Covering Parties as usual; ten Carpenters to be furnished by the Provincials for the Engeniers to-morrow; the Regular Reg^{ts} to settle their Accompts with Mr Naiper Docter Gen^l of the Hospitall, to the 24th June inclusive.

LAKE GEORGE, 11th July, 1759. Parole C..

Collo. of the Day to-morrow Collo. Lovell ; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Lieut Collo. Darby, Provincials Lieut Collo. Smedly, Major Waterbury ; to-morrow Night Major Campbell, Lieut Collo. Hunt, Major Moor. A Serjt and 12 Men of each Regiment of the Line except the 1st Battⁿ of Ruggles and New Jersey Regiments, to be sent to the Water-side at 3 o'clock this Evening where Collo. Bradstreet will order an Officer to shew them the kind of Stones they most gett to moor the Batteaux, which they most get off the side of the Lake and not take any that are within the Encampment ; they most bring them in the Batteaux to the Shore side ; the Regiments to receive their Batteaux at 4 o'clock this Evening by applying to Capt Loaren. Collo. Bradstreet will show in what manner they are to be moored ; and they are to be drawn up Forbes's on the Left next the Capt's Post on the east side the Lake ; Ruggles 2d Battalion on the Right on this side the Capt^{ns} Post on the west side the Lake, Montgomerys the Right of Forbes's, then Royal Highlanders, Inniskilling; Room to be left for Predeaux and the Royal; Williard upon the Left of Ruggles, then New Jersey, New Hampshire, Babcock, Whitting, Fitch, Worcester and Lymans. A whale Boat will be allowed to each Regiment for the commanding Officer which may be received at the same Time and moored with the Batteaux, those of the Regulars on the Left, those the Provincials on the Right of their Batteaux. 35 Batteaux will be delivered to each of the Regiments of the Royall, Royall Highlanders and Montgomerys and 26 to Forbes's, Inniskilling and Predeaux

2d Battⁿ Ruggles, Williards, Lovell, Babcock, Whitting, Fitch, Worcester and Lyman. Oars and whatever else belonging to the Batteaux will be delivered at the same Time, and each Regiment will keep a Guard of a Corporall and 6 Men for the care of the Batteaux, &c., and they will receive their Batteaux in the same order as the Regiments are given out. Each Batteaux will carry 12 Barrells of Flour or nine of Pork when ordered to load, and it is supposed will have about 20 Men or a few more besides in each Batoe. If the above number should not agree, commanding Officers will apply accordingly and make application for what they shall want for their Sutler. The whole Army to receive 3 Days fresh Provisions to-morrow, beginning by Gages at 5 o'clock following Royall Artillery, Forbes, Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Rangers, Whittings, Ruggles, Williards, Lovell, Schuyler, Worcester, Fitch, Babcock. This compleats the Regulars to the 15th and the Provincials to the 16th inclusifly. If the Weather is hot the Men will dress their Provisions immediately that it may not spoile. A Detachment of a 120 Men to be commanded by a Major to be made from the Provincials, as a Guard for the Posts and protection of the Workmen that are to be left here. Major Dowgrie¹ for this command, he will receive particular orders

1 This Name is spelled so variously in the MS. that it is not easy to determine to whom it belonged. ROBERT DURKEE of Norwich, Conn., was a famous Partizan who served with Putnam in 1755, 6, and shared many of his hair breadth 'Scapes through the French War. He subsequently moved to the

Connecticut Settlement in the Valley of the Wyoming, Penn., and after doing good Service in the Revolutionary Struggle, was killed in the memorable Battle of Wyoming 3d July, 1778 (Sparks' Am. Biography, VII, 118, 135; Chapman's Hist. of Wyoming, 175; Stone's Brant, I, 335).

from the Generall. Officers and non-commisfiond Officers will be left in proportion to their number and a Tent for every six Men. This Detachment will encamp to-morrow morning at 5 o'clock on the Ground. Collo. Montrezore will direct the Arms for the above Men to be inspefted and to see they are in good order and their Ammunition compleated. Captain Turnie of Ruggle Regiment, and Cap^t Hearbey of Lymans are appointed to act as Major of Brigade to the Provinciall Troops, and are to be obeyd as fuch. Cap^t John Campbell of the Royall Highlanders is appointed Major in late Forbes, and is to be obeyed as fuch. The Regiments to receive their Batteaux to-morrow morning at 5 o'clock in the same manner as ordered this Day. Some Recruits will fire Ball to-morrow morning at 5 o'clock, the Camp not to be alarmed; 400 working Men and two covering Parties for the Engenier as usual. 100 Men of Whittings to load Shot &c. on board the Sloop to-morrow, a non-comisfiond Officer will be fent to conduct them. Eighty working Men to be employed by Cap^t Louing to be fent at 5 o'clock. Gen^{ls} Guard to-morrow Inniskilling.

LAKE GEORGE, 12th July, 1759. Parole, *Fairfeild.*

Collo. for to-morrow Collo. Williard; for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Allex^r Campbell,¹ Provincialls

1 ALEXANDER CAMPBELL was appointed Major of the Montgomery Highlanders, then the 62d, 7th January, 1757, on the organization of that Regiment; made the Campaign under Brigadier Forbes in 1758, and under Amherst in 1759; was promoted to be Lieutenant-Colonel of the 95th, 22d March, 1761, and went on Half-Pay

in 1763; was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of Fort George, Scotland, in 1774, and filled that Post until 1778. His Regiment was called into Service again in 1780, and he returned to Half-Pay in 1783; he became Colonel in the Army in Nov., 1790; Maj. General in Oct., 1794; Lieut. General in Jan'y, 1801, and died in 1804 (Army Lists).

Lieu^t Collo. Hunt, Major Moor; to-morrow Night, Regulars Major Gordon, Provincials Lieu^t Collo. Saltenstall, Major Williard. The Guard on the Boats must moor them more within Shore every Evening in shuch a manner as Collo. Bradstreet will direct, and every commanding Officer of a Regiment will take care to put Water in them, or to have them to hold in Water every Day that they may not be leakie when load. The Artificers of the Royall Radow and the Rangers employed at Fort Edward by Collo. Eyre and those employed on the Works here, will be paid by Collo. Montrezure¹ according to the Order of the 21st May, and up to Saturday the 7th July inclusive. The commanding Officers of Regiments will have a List sent them of what Artificers each Corps is to leave here continued; they will leave their Arms, Ammunition and Tents agreeable to the Order given to the Detachment under Major Dougrie, and will encamp to-morrow Morning at Revallie beating as Collo. Montrezure will direct. No Evening Gunn will be fired this Evening, the Drummers to take the Retreat from Forbes. The Regiments to give in immediately to M^r Russell at the Engeniers Encampment all the Hammers belonging to the Engineers that has not yet been given in.

¹ JAMES MONTRESOR became Director of Engineers and Lieutenant-Colonel in the British Army 4th January, 1758, in which Year he was at the head of the Engineer Department in the Expedition against Ticonderoga under Abercrombie. He drew the Plan of Fort Stanwix and the surrounding country in the Summer of the same Year (N. Y. Doc. Hist., 8vo. 425). He was Chief Engineer also to Amherst's Expedition and Super-

intended the Construction of Fort George, at the head of Lake George, in July, 1759 (Knox's Journal, I, 403]. He obtained in 1771 a Grant of 10,000 acres of Land at the Forks of the Pagkatagkan, or Otter, Creek in the present town of Panton, Vt., and in May, 1772, became Colonel in the Army. He died in the Month of December, 1775 (Army Lists; N. Y. Land Papers).

A general Court Martiall of the Regulars to be held to-morrow Morning at 6 o'clock. Collo. Grant President, Collo. Darby, Major John Campbell, Forbes 3 Captains, Inniskilling 2, Royall Train 2, Montgomerys 3. Lieut George Burton Judge Advocate. Major Ord to try some Carces's this Evening at 9 o'clock, the Camp not to be alarmed, as it will tend very much for the Good of his Majestys Service, that the Works going on here should be carried on with as much Expedition as possible that the Army may be able to proceed. The Work Men are at present to Work from 5 to 12 and from 2 to 7. Every Regiment to March and number their own Batteaux. 400 Working Men and 2 Covering as usual. 40 Men for Fatigue to be at Work at 5 o'clock to assist Capt Loaring.

LAKE GEORGE, 13th July, 1759. Parole, *Newhaven*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picquit, Regulars Major Gordon; Provincials, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall, Major Williard; to-morrow Night, Major Graham, Lieut. Collo. Putman, Major Douglass. Generals Guard to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. Richard Stubbs, Soldier in the Inniskilling Regiment, sentenced to suffer Death for Desertion, to be executed to-day at twelve o'clock, the Picquits of the Line to form at the Head of the Encampment of their Regiments at 11 o'clock, the whole under the Command of the Field Officer of the Picquits; the Collo. of the Day to command the whole when formed. Williards, Ruggles, New Hampshire, Babcocks, Fitches, will march by the Left, and proceed by the Right of the Grenadiers, and draw up in the Front of their Quarter Guard; the Royall High-

landers, Montgomerys, Forbes's, will march to the Front, closing in to the Royall Highlanders Picquitt, which will joyn the Left of Ruggles, in the Front of the Quarter Guard of the Grenadiers; the New Jersey Regiment will march by the Right, joyning the Left of Forbes; a Platoon of the Inniskilling for the Execution of the Prisoner, who will be marched by the Provost and Guard to the Left of the Jersey Regiment, and so along the Front to the right Picquitts, where the Platoon of Blakeneys will be formed. The General Court Martiall, of which Collo. Grant was Presedent, is dissolved. Collo. Ruggles to send a Serjt and 12 Men to prepear Stones and receive Batteaux for his first Battalion, which will be delivered to them at 12 o'clock; which Collo. Lyman will order one of the Connecticut Battalions to do the same for his Regiment. The Regulars will receive a Proportion of Flower for 5 Days, immediately, beginning with Forbes's, Montgomerys, Royal Highlanders, Inniskilling, Gages, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Rangers, which they are to get baked to-morrow and kept. The Provincials are to receive the same to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock, beginning with Williard, Ruggles, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Fitch, Whitting, Worcester, Schuyler, which they will also have baked immediately and not made use of. Fifty more Batteaux will be delivered to Major Oard for the use of the Artillery, and two more to each Regiment for the use of their Suttlers. If the Commanding Officers of Regiments or Artillery have any Batteaux that they think insufficient, they will immediately apply and have them exchanged. 450 Working Men and two covering Partys as usuall for the Engeniers.

LAKE GEORGE, 14th July, 1759. Parole, *Guilford*.

Collo. for the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars, Major Grahams; Provincials, Lieut. Collo. Putman, Major Douglaſs; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Miller, Major Whitting. The Regiments to pay to-morrow in the Afternoon, in the same Manner as they did laſt Time, for what Spruce Beer they have received ſince that Payment. The Rangers and Indians are to fire off their Pieces to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock in the Front of the Encampment, at Marks. They will afterwards put their Arms in the best Order they can. It is repeated to the Men are on no Account to touch their five Days Bread they were ordered to keep. The Surgeons of the fevall Regiments to meet Docter Monroa at the Gen^l Hospitall this Afternoon at 4 o'clock, who will direct what Proportion of Medicens &c. each of them are to furnish for the Light Infantry, which are immediately to be given to the Surgeon that takes care of that Corps. Ruggles Battalion and Lymans Regiment as well as the Detachment that marched in with them, are to be out to-morrow at 5 o'clock to fire 2 Rounds in the ſame Manner as the other Reg^{ts} have done. Collo. Townſhend to attend them. The General has obſerved that ſeveral Arms of both thoſe Regiments and the Detachment are much out of Repair. The Regiments will ſend a Return to Major Moor of the Number of Men not under Arms on that Account, and they are to repair ſhuch Arms immediately, and when repaired they are to be out to fire. The above two Regiments, after fireing, will receive a Proportion of Flower for 5 Days Bread, which they are to receive

and keep in the same Manner as the rest of the Army, and are to receive Provisions to compleat them to the 16th, inclusive, to which Time all the rest of the Provincials are victualled. 430 Working Men and 2 Covering Parties for the Engineers.

LAKE GEORGE, 15th July, 1759. Parole, *Croydon*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Schuyler; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars, Major Campbell; Provincials, Collo. Miller, Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Colo. Darby, Lieut. Collo. Pysan, Major Bell; Gen^{ls} Guard to-morrow, Montgomerys. The Regular Regiments to receive 3 Days Provision to-morrow begining at 5 o'clock, with Light Infantry of Regiments, and following Grenadiers, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders Forbes, Montgomerys, Royall Artillery, Gages. The Batt^{ns} of Ruggles and Lymans and the Detachment that marched into Camp this last Night, will send this Evening at 5 o'clock to Mr. Wilson, Commissary, a Return of the effective Number that marched in, and they will receive to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock three Days fresh Provisions, beginning by Ruggles, and following Lymmons, and if Detachments of Regiments, the Regiments that have baked Bread for five Days most now expended, that it may not be spoiled, and they will continue to bake the Flower they receive, that they may have always five Days Bread beforehand when the Army embarks. The Rangers and Provincials Regiments that fired this Day are to compleat their Ammunition, apply to Major Ord of the Artillery. As Shells and Shot may have been left by the Enemy or may be fired from the Enemy durring the Campaign,

will be of use in finding back to them again, the following prices shall be allowed to those who shall pick them up and deliver them to the Commanding Officer at the Artillery Park, for a 13 inch Shell one Dollar; 10 inch Shell a Half Dollar; an 8 inch Shell a Quarter Dollar; large Shot shall be paid at 2 Pence each, and smaller at 1 Penny each. All Arms taken from the Enemy are to be taken to the Head Quarters. The Men who takes shuch Arms will be allowed 5 Shillings for every good repairable Firelock. 1 Capt. 2 Subs, 3 Serjts. and 60 Volunteerrs of the Inniskilling Regiment to parade at the Head of their Regiment half an Hour after 9 o'clock this Night, with their Arms and Ammunition, their Cloaths on, and to carry their Blankets. To take Spruce Beer with them, and one Days Bread. They will march down to the Waterfide, where they will joyn a Detachment of the Light Infantry, and follow shuch Orders as they shall receive from Collo. Townshend.¹ The Detachment of Montgomerys that marched into Camp this Day, to receive fresh Provisions to-morrow for 3 Days, at the same Time that Ruggles do. The Quarter-Master will send to Commissary Wilson this Evening, the effective Numbers of the Detachment. This Detachment, as likewise the recovered Men of the Provincials marched into Camp this Day are to fire two Rounds of Ball this Day at 6 o'clock,

¹ ROGER TOWNSHEND, fourth Son of Charles Viscount Townshend, was commissioned Lieutenant-Colonel 1st Feb., 1758, and served as Adjutant-General in the Expedition against Louisbourg, and Deputy Adjutant-General in this Campaign with Rank of Colonel. He was killed in the Trenches before Ticonde-

roga by a Cannon Ball on the 25th July, 1759, and his Remains were transmitted to Albany for Interment (Knox, I, 360, 389, 401, 403). His Spirit and military Knowledge justly entitled him to the Esteem of every Soldier; and accordingly the Loss of him was universally lamented (Mante, 214).

where the Provincials fired. The Adjutant of Montgomerys to attend the whole and divide them into small Platoons. The Picquits of the 2 Battalions of Ruggles, Williards, New Hampshire, and Babcocks, are to parade to-morrow Morning at Revallie Beating at the Head of their Camp. They will march to the Right, and joyn Babcocks. From thence they will be marchd by Collo. Miller Field Officer of the Picketts to a Post on the west Side of the Lake, where he will be conducted by an Officer of the Rangers, and will be joyned by a 150 Rangers. The Generall will send further Orders to the Lieut. Collo. The Men to take one Days Provision, marching with their Coats and Blankets. 450 Working Men and 2 Covering Parties for the Engeniers to-morrow ; 100 Working Men for the Artillery, 40 for Capt. Loring, 200 for Lieut. Collo. Putman to finish his Garden, to take what Tools he directs.

LAKE GEORGE, 16th July, 1759. Parole, *Northwalk*.

For the Day to-morrow Collo. Lyman, for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars, Lieut. Collo. Darby ; Provincials, Lieut. Payfan, Major Baldwin ; to-morrow Night, Major Alex^r Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Goff, Major Waterbury. The Regiments of Brigade, the Royall and Forbes and the Provincials Regiments, will each send an Officer and 20 Men with Arms and a Party of their Batteaux ; that when they are loaded that none of the Provisions may be spoiled those Partys to be sent out immediately in Batteaux to go to the Water side, the west Side of the Lake. But none must attemp to pass the Post the five Picquits is marched to. Commanding Officers of Battalions to attend Brigd^r

General Gage at 12 o'clock this Day. The Provincials to receive 3 Days Provisions to-morrow at 5 o'clock, beginning with Babcocks, following Fitches, Worcester, Schuyler, Lovell, Williard, Ruggles, Whitting; they will send a Return of their effective Numbers to the Commissary this Evening, and will be observant of the Order of Yesterday concerning the Bread. Capt. Loreing will give Whale Boats this Evening to Gages and the Light Infantry that wants. The two Companys of Grenadiers next for Duty to parade to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock at their own Encampment; they will be joyned by an Officer and forty Rangers to each Companie, and march from thence as a covering Party to 500 Provincials; for the above Duty the 27 and 42d Companys of Grenadiers. Commanding Officers of Regular Regiments and the Corp of Light Infantry and Grenadiers do send in a Return without delay of the Arms and Bayonets wanting to compleat. Eight of the Provincial Regiments are to give 13 Men each, and two of the Provincial Regiments 14 Men for the Ranging Service; the Men to be told they will be paid for it the difference of that between the Provincial Pay and that of the Rangers. Commanding Officers of those Battalions to turn out all Volunteers willing to serve in the Rangers to-morrow Morning at 10 o'clock. Major Rogers will attend and chuse the Number each Regiment is to turn out of shuch Voluntiers. A General Court Martial of the Line to set to-morrow Morning at 8 o'clock, at the Presidents Tent, to try two Men of late Forbes's. Collo. Whitting, President; Lieut. Collo. Putman, Major Alex. Campbell, five Captains from the Regulars, five from the Provincials, Lieut. George Burton Judge Advo-

cate. 450 Working Men, and two Covering Parties as usual, for the Engineers; 20 Men for Fatigue for Loreing; 100 Working Men for Major Ord as usual; 500 Provincials to parade to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock with Axes, in the Front of the Grenadiers; Major Williard to command this Party, Lieut. Gray will attend.

LAKE GEORGE, 17th July, 1759. Parole, *Philadelphia*.

For the Day to-morrow Collo. Ruggles; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars, Major Gordon; Provincials, Lieut. Collo. Goff, Major Waterbury; to-morrow Night, Major Graham, Lieut. Collo. Smedley, Major Moor.¹ Collo. Ruggles Regiment to receive Muskets to compleat to their Numbers, and they are likewise to change 14 returned defective; for which they will apply to the Commanding Officer of the Artillery. All the Men that have joyned the Provincials since the Men have been out to fire, are to assemble to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock on the Ground the Provincials used to fire. They are to fire two Rounds at Marks; the Brigade Majors Turn to attend and see them fire. Their Ammunition afterwards most be compleated. The Whale Boats to be marked by the Corps they are given to in the same Manner as the Batteaux. The Grenadiers to receive theirs as soon as the Whale Boats are readie, for which

¹ JOHN MOOR is supposed to have belonged to Londonderry, N. H. Two Officers of the Name served one as a Captain and another a Lieutenant, at the Seige of Louisbourg in 1745. Captain John Moor raised a Company in Londonderry in 1756, which was drafted

into the New Hampshire Regiment (Farmer and Moore's N. H. Collections, III, 326; Parker's Hist. of Londonderry, 97, 248). Some of the Family emigrated afterwards to Cherry Valley, N. Y.

they will apply to Capt. Loaring; the Rangers will receive theirs after the Grenadiers. All the Whale Boats to be kept in the Creek, or will otherwise be subject to be spoiled. The Proportion of Whale Boats and Batteaux are, for Rangers, 43 Whale Boats, one Batteaux; Gages Regiment, flat bottom Boat, 41 Whale Boats, 4 Batteaux; Light Infantry of Regiments 43 Whale Boats and five Batteaux; Grenadiers 43 Whale Boats and five Batteaux. The Suttlers most provide Men for the Batteaux allowed them, as the Gen^ll will not permit the Men of the Regiments to do it. The Regular Regiments will receive Firelocks and Bayonets as by their Returns, to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock, at the Artillery Park. 500 Men with Axes, 100 with Billhooks, under the Command of Major Williard, and conducted by Lieut. Gray, are to take their Tools to-morrow at Revallie Beating, at the Artillery, and march directly. A Covering Party will be ordered; this Party most be out at Revallie, and they will return to Camp at one o'clock; if they are not, they shall be out all Day. 400 Working Men and two Covering Partys for the Engeniers as usuall. Forty Men on Fatigue for Captain Loring; 200 Men for the Artillery. Gages Regiment to be out to-morrow Morning to discharge their Pieces at 5 o'clock.

LAKE GEORGE, 18th July, 1759. Parole, *Halfmoon*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Worcester; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars, Major Graham; Provincials, Lieut. Collo. Smedley; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Hunt, Major Slap. The Regular Regiments to receive three Days fresh Pro-

visions to-morrow at 5 o'clock, beginning by Gages, following Royal Artillery, late Forbes's, Montgomerys, Royal Highlanders, Inniskilling, Grenadiers, Light Infantry of Regiments. This compleats them to 21st inclusively. The Provincial Regiments to send in a Return to the Major of Brigade this day of Arms, Ammunition, or any thing else that may be wanted to compleat them. As it is supposed the Men that have joyned the several Regiments may not have every compleat as fast as others comes up, the Commanding Officers will immediately have them reviewed, and report to the Major of Brigade without Delay every Thing that may be wanted. Every Man is to have a good Flint in his Firelock, and a spare Flint in his Pockett, which the Officers most take Care is not wanted. They will receive them by applying to Major Ord, Commanding Officer of the Artillery. A Batteaux pr Brigade will be allowed to the Surgeons of the Regulars, and one Batteaux to the Surgeons of the 5 Provinciall Battalions of Ruggles, Williard, New Hampshire, Babcock, and to those of Schuyler, Worster, Fitch, Whitting, and Lymmons. Those Batteaux must be received from Captain Loring, and kept by the eldest Regiment of each. All the Regiments to return their Tools to the Artillery, and take up their Receipts, at 4 o'clock this Afternoon, and each Provincial Regiment will send a Return to Brigade Major Moniepenny this Evening, of the Number of Axes or any other Tools that may belong to their Regiments. If the Regiments who have had Companys lately joyned them, since the Order for Batteaux, should want more then have been ordered, they will apply accordingly. The Men that have chose to serve with the Rangers to joyn them

this Afternoon at 5 o'clock, and follow shuch Orders as they shall receive from Major Roggers. They are not to take their Tents, but live in Huts, in the same Manner as the Rangers do. They most take the Provisions which they have for to-morrow inclusive, and they will afterwards draw their Provisions with the Rangers, and are not to be returned in the Provision Returns of their respective Regiments. Thomas Burk, Waggoner, tryed by a Court Martiall of the Line for abusing and offering to strick his Officer at Halfway Brook, is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, and sentenced to receive four hundred Lashes. The Gen^l approves of the above Sentence, and orders that the said Thomas Burk is marched to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock by the Provost Guard, Regiment to Reg^t and that he receives 30 Lashes at each of the 4 Regular Regiments, begining at Forbes and so on to the Right, that he also receives 30 Lashes each at the Head of 8 Provincial Regiments, and 40 at the Head of Schuylers. He is afterward to be marched back to the Provost and Remaine there till further Orders. A Detachment of 600 Pioneers with Axes, under the Command of Major Williard, and conducted by Lieut. Gray¹ to parade to-morrow at Revallie Beating at the Artillery, where they will receive Axes; they will set out at the same Hour as this Day, that they may finish their Work in Time. A Covering Partie will be appointed. 200 Working Men for the Artillery at the usual Time; 450 Working Men for the Engineers; 30 Working Men for Capt. Loreing.

¹ JAMES GRAY was taken from the Half-pay List and appointed Lieutenant in the 42d Royal Highlanders 30th January, 1756, during the entire of which Year the Regiment was quartered in Albany. His Name is omitted in the Army List of 1765 (Stewart's Highlanders).

LAKE GEORGE, 19th July, 1759. Parole, *Sopass.*

Collo. for the Day to-morrow, Collo. Fitch; Field Officers for the Picquitts this [Night], Regulars, Major John Campbell; provincials, Lieut. Collo. Hunt; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Collo. Darby, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall, Major Hawks. Generals Guard to-morrow, Second Battalion Ruggles. The provincials to receive 3 Days Provisions to-morrow, beginning at 5 o'clock by Whittings, and following Ruggles, Williard, Lovells, Schuyler, Worcester, Fitch, and Babcock; this compleats the provincials to the 22d inclusively. The Battalions of Ruggles, Williard, Lovell and Babcock will exchange their defective Arms, and receive their Ammunition and Flints and Bayonets this Day at 12 o'clock, by applying to Major Ord, Commanding Officer of the Artillery, according to the Return sent in by those Battalions this day. The General Court Martial of which Collo. Whitting was President, is dissolved. The General has approved of the following Sentences of the above Court Martial. Tunass Douglass of Collo. Ruggles Regiment, tryed for Desertion, is found Guilty and sentenced to receive 1000 Lashes; Thos. Bayley, of late Forbes, tryed for Robbery, and being a notorious Offender, is found Guilty and sentenced to suffer Death. John Williams Elias Lodwick, of Collo. Ruggles first Battalion, tryed for Robbery, is acquitted; Capt. Hasgell, of Collo. Babcocks Regiment, accused of Disobedience of Orders, is adjudged not Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, and is therefore acquitted. The Regiments of Schuyler, Whitting, Worcester, Limen, and Fitch, will receive their Arms, &c., agreeable to the Return they gave in, by applying to Major Ord to-morrow Morning. The

Picquitts of the Line to be out to-morrow Morning at 7 o'clock, and will march to the Front of the Grenadiers, drawing up in the same Manner as the last Day they were out for the Execution of Thos Baylie, of late Forbes's Regiment, at the Head of the Picquitts. He will be marched by the Provost, in the like Manner as the last Creminall; the Collo. of the Day will attend; a Platoon of late Forbes's will be drawn up in the Centre for the Execution. Ten Batteaux will be delivered to Collo. Lymons Regiment, on applying to Capt. Loreing. A general Court Martial to set to-morrow of the Regulars, at 6 o'clock, at the Presidents Tent, Collo. Montgomery President, Lieut. Collo. Darby, Major Graham, the Royal Highland Regiment, Montgomerys Guages one Captain each, late Forbes's 2 Capts., Inniskilling one, Grenadiers 2, Light Infantry two Capts., for that Duty. Lieut. George Burton of the Royall, Deputy Judge Advocate. 45 Working Men for the Engineers and two Covering Partys as usual. 200 Working Men for the Artillery to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock, 30 Working Men for Captain Loreing.

The Regiments to load their Batteaux to-morrow Morning, beginning at 5 o'clock in the following Manner, agreeable to the Order of the eleventh Instant, Forbes's Flower, Montgomerys Pork, Royall Highlanders Flower, Inniskilling Pork, Predeaux Flower, Royall Pork, Ruggles and Williards must follow the Royall Highlanders and Inniskilling Regiments, and are to load Ruggles Pork, Williards Flower, Lovells Pork, Babcocks Flower, Whittings Pork, Fitches Flower, Worcesters Pork, Limans Flower; two Regiments to load at a Time, one Flower one Pork, and to be allowed an Hour for loading, and when loaded to

return to their Stations and the Batteaux to be taken care off as usuall. If any Batteaux are found out to be leaky they most be changed or repaired before Night. Mr. Wilson will attend, and that each Regiment loads a proper Quantity ; and the Quartermasters of each Regiment to give him a Receipt for the Provisions they receive. The Connecticut Boats now on the Beech before the Provisions to be movd to the east Shore beyond Forbes, and remaine till the last, when they will load in their Station. The whole Army Regulars and Provincials to receive Flower this Day, to compleat them with Bread to the twenty-fifth inclusively, by which they are to get baked immediately, beginning with Gages at 5 o'clock, and following Rangers, Whiting, Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Ruggles, Williards, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys, Forbes, Schuylers, Worcesters, Limmans, Fitches, Lovells, Bab-cocks, and the Royall Artillery ; a quarter of an Hour intervall between each Regiment.

LAKE GEORGE, 20th July, 1759. Parole, *Godliman*.

For the Day this Day Regulars Collo. Grant, Provincials Collo. Fitch; to-morrow Collo. Forster,¹ Collo. Babcock ; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Alex^r Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall, Major Hawkes ; to-morrow Night Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Ingersfall, Major Douglas. On landing the

¹ WILLIAM FOSTER was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel of the 1st Royals 24th December, 1755, and served at the Siege of Louisbourg in 1758; after making this Campaign, he was left in Command of Crown Point in August,

1760, on Colonel Haviland's departure for Montreal. He became Colonel in the Army in February, 1762, and is dropped in the Army List July, 1768 (Army List; Knox).

Collo. Grant to take the command of late Forbes Brigade, and Colonel Forster the Brigade of the Royall. All Artificiers that have been imployed by Collo. Montrezure are now to joyn their Regiments and are to be paid by Collo. Montrezure this Afternoon.

Orders for the Army passing the Lake.

The Advanced Guard is to consist of Gages Light Infantry with the flat bottomed Boat, in the front of the centere, their Whale Boats drawing up abreast covering the Heads of the Columns from right to left ; the Army to row in 4 Columns, the right and first Column to consist of Rangers, Light Infantry of Regiments, Grenadiers, Williards, and Ruggles. Second Battalion to be drawn up and row the Boats 2 deep ; the commanding Officers in a Whale Boat on the left of the Battalions, the front Rank in the Boats on the right, the rear Rank in the Boats on the left as the whole of this Column marches and embarks by the left, on which order they will land. When this Column lands Collo. Brodstreet will send Men to take care of all the Whale Boats, the Rangers, Light Infantry, and Grenadiers are to leave only what are absolutely necessarie to take care of their Tents, Baggage and Battaeux. The 2^d Column to consist of the 2 Brigades of Regulars, marching and embarking by the left, beginning by late Forbes, their front Rank in the Boats on the right and rear Rank in the Boats on the left, rowing two Boats abreast ; the 3 Column is to consist of all the Boats of Artillery, the radow ahead followed by the Rafts, all the Carpenters, the Boats with the Tools, Schuylers Regiment, and Ruggles 1st Battaleon with Artillery Stores and em-

barking from the right, rowing two Boats abreast, their front Rank in the Boats on the left and the rear Rank on the right; the commands Officers in Whale Boats on the left of the Battalion, the left of Ruggles will be followed by the Boats belonging to the Quartermasters, then Ingéniers, Surgeons, Hospital, Commissarys and Suttlers and large Boats with Provisions, Floats with Horses. The 4th and left Column is to consist of Lyman, Worcester, Fitch, Babcock and Lovell. They are to march and embark by the right, rowing two Batteaux abreast; the front Rank on the right and rear on the left; the commanding Officers in a Whale Boat on the right of the Battalion. Whittings will form the rear, covering the rear of the four Columns from right to left, their right to the 4th Column their rear Rank to the Columns and front Ranks to the Halifax Sloop; the Halifax Sloop will cruze close to the rear of the whole. All the Battalions except Whittings are to leave nether more nor less than one Serjeant pr Regiment and one Man pr Compy for the care of the Batteaux, Tents, and Baggage, and one Officer per Brigade of the Regulars on for the five Regiments of Provincials on the left, and one for the four on the right; the Officers, Serjeants, and Men to be fixed on and their Names returned to the Major of Brigade; Rangers and Light Infantry of Regiments and Grenadiers to be commanded by Collo. Haveland, Lieut. Bryhen to attend Collo. Haveland. Williards 2d Battalion and Ruggles commanded by Collo. Ruggles, Lieut. Gray to attend Collo. Ruggles. The 2 last Battalions to receive 50 Axes each, by applying to Mr. Rusfile, which with those already they have, may do for what Work may be required of them. The 2d Column will be commanded by Brig.

General Gage; Collo. Schuyler will command the two Regiments of the 3d Column, which will have each 100 Axes allowed to them by applying to Mr. Russle, that they may be readie to clear the Roads the Moment they are ordered to land. Lieut. Rose will attend Collo. Schuyler. The Column on the Left will be commanded by Collo. Lyman, and will be readie to land on the west Side, or where ordered. The Columns to row at the same hight; the Boats to keep clear of each others Oars; Signals to be made on Board the Invincible Radow or the Halifax Sloop. A smal Union Flag for Majors of Brigade and Adjutants to come for orders; a reed Flagg is for sailing or rowing; when struck is for halting; when the reed Flage is taken down, which is the Signall every Boat most then dres in its proper Place immediately. A blue Flage is for the Right Column to land; when repeated, for Gages Light Infantry and 2d Column to land; if repeated a third time, for the left Column to land. The Artillery will land after the 2d Collum. Whittings Regiment to have the Guard on the Batteaux; Collo. Broadstreet will make such Despositions for them as he thinks best. A Twelve Pounder on the Left of the Rangers, an Eighteen Pounder on the Right of Lymans. The greatest Care most be taken of Arms and Ammunition. The Men to land in their Waist coats, and go as light as possible, carrying only their Blanketts and Provisions. No hurrie, no huzzaing on any account whatever, and no Man to fire without Orders from his Officer. The Officers appointed to Commands will receive particular Orders from the Generall, in whatever Suituation the Regiments may be in when landed and Night comes on; no Motions are to be made in the Night. Each Regi-

ment will secure his own Ground. Fireing in the Night most be avoided. The Enemy most be received with fixed Bayonets, and the Regiments not to quite their Ground, even if the Enemy could brake through ; the Regiments are never to go up in Heaps, but keep their Ranks on all Occasions. Silence amongst the Men most absolutely be kept ; no Password to be regearded ; no Orders to be obeyed but shuch are delivered or sent in Writting by Deputy Adjutants Gen^l or Aids de Camp, Major Brigade, Deputy Quartermaster Gen^l or Engineers. No Man is to go back when landed to fetch Provisions, Tents, or any Thing else, till there is a Generall Order for it. They most expect to ly a Night or two on their Arms. All the empty provision Barrells to be sent to Collo. Montrezure. Barrells belonging to the Brewerie to be sent there. Eight Barrells of Spruce Beer to be delivered to each Reg^t this Evening, and one Barrell to each Company of Grenadiers and Light Infantry, a Proportion to the Artillery ; this most be taken in the Whale Boats and Batteaux ; the Regiments to pay Serjt Airey this Afternoon for their Beer, or their Quartermasters to give their Notes for what is due. Every thing to be put on Board this Day, that the Reg^{ts} may be readie to strick their [Tents] in the Night, or when orderd, that the whole may embark as soon as possible. The Men most row in Turns ; there most be no pressing any where ; the whole will move gentley that the Men may not be fatigued. Those that are not employed in rowing must go to sleep, that they may be alert and fit for Service when landed.

After Orders.

Mr. Stewart, Surgeons Mate of the Hospital, is to attend

the Light Infantry of Regiments ; Mr. Peebles, Surgeons Mate of Collo. Montgomerys is to return and do Duty with the Reigment. The Generall to beat at two o'clock to-morrow Morning, the Troop at half an Hour after, and march at 3 or as soon as Daylight will permit, beginning by the Rangers, followed by the Light Infantry of Regiments, Grenadiers, Williards and Ruggles 2d Batt^{ns} who all march by y^e Left, and will pafs over the right hand Bridge going down to the Lake and embarking as ordered. The Regts of Lyman, Worcester, Fitch, Babcock, Lovell¹ and Whitting will march by the Right, following each other in that Order, and crossing the Bridge on the left Hand, embark as ordered. The two Brigades of Regulars will follow, the first Collumn marching by the Left and embarking as ordered. Gages Light Infantry forms the Rear of all, and when the whole is near embarked, will embark like wife, and move up in the Front of their Station. The Men to carry their Tents when they march down to embark ; the Regiments to send a Man immedately to each Batteaux that is loaded ; no Man to fire out of the Batteaux on any Account. It being represented that some of the Sutlers of the Reg^{ts} have not People sufficient to row their Boats, the Comanding Officers of Regiments are permited to give leave to some Men to help them ; but great Care most be taken that all land with their Regiments, and those Bat-

¹ ZACHEUS LOVELL, Brother of John Lovewell the famous Indian Fighter who was killed at the Battle of Pigwaket, was born at Dunstable, N. H., 24th July, 1701. On the death of Colonel Blanchard in April, 1758, he succeeded to the Command of the New Hampshire

Regiment. On 23d July, 1759, he was ordered to join the Army at Niagara under Brigadier-General Prideaux, and returned Home after the Peace. He died 12th April, 1772, in the 72d Year of his Age (Fox's Hist. of Dunstable, 247; Knox's Journal, 392, 399).

teaux will accordingly remaine in the Rear of each Regiment. All Guards to come off at beating the Generall.

CAMP NEAR TICONDEROGA, 22d July, 1759.
Parole, *Boston.*

Collo. of the Day for this Day, Regulars Collo. Forster; Provincials, Collo. Babcock; for to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Montgomery; Provincials, Collo. Lovell: for the Picquit this Night, Regulars Major Gordon; Provincials Lieut. Collo. Ingersoll, Major Douglass; to-morrow Night, Major Graham, Lieut. Collo. Putman, Major Whitting.¹ The Regiments to remaine on the Ground they are now on, each Regiment advance their Picquitt and secure their Front by throwing up Loggs in the best Manner they can. The Reg^{ts} that are nearest the Water may send as many Men as are necessarie to fetch the Boats of their Companies. The Regiments of Schuyler and first Battalion of Ruggles, Worcester, Fitch, and Lovells to joyn Royall; the second Battalion Ruggles and Williards to remaine as posted; Limons to joyn the Corps on the Hill, and Babcocks to remaine with that Corps under the Command of Collo. Haviland. The Regiments to be readie to march when ordered. The Generall Court Martial of which Collo. Montgomery was President, is disolved. The Generals Guard this Night, Schuylers.

¹ JOHN WHITING, eldest Son of Charles Whiting and Elizabeth Bradford, Grand-daughter of Governor Bradford of Plymouth Colony, was born August 3, 1719, and married a Miss Cogswell. He removed to Rhode Island and was

appointed Major, and in September, 1759, Lieutenant-Colonel of the Regiment of that Colony. He died in New London December 17, 1770 (Goodwin's Genealogical Notes, 334, 337).

CAMP BEFORE TICONDEROGA, 23d July, 1759.
Parole, *Cumberland*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Grant; Provincials, Collo. Schuyler: Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Graham; Provincials Lieut. Collo. Putman, Major Whitting: for to-morrow Night, Major West,¹ Lieut. Collo. Pyfan, Major Waterbury. The Regiments to march and encamp as soon as the Ground is marked. The Regulars, who are to defend the Brest Works, most immediately raise a Bankuet in the Front of the Centre of each Regiment with Loggs and Earth, so that the Picquits of each Regiment can stand upon it and defend the Brestwork without pulling any of the Brestwork down, as it covers the Camp from the Shott. The Men may boil their Pots as soon as they will. A Camp will be marked out for Lymons, Worcesters, and Fitches, in the Wood; they will face outwards, and advance their Picquitts to the Front, that no straggling Indians may pick up their People. As Fitches Regiment has by Mistake not received the Provisions as were ordered, they must send to the Landing Place for three Days Provisions.

¹ GEORGE AUGUSTUS WEST, youngest Son of the 1st Earl of Delaware, was born in the Year 1733, and on the 7th November, 1755, was commissioned a Captain in the 55th Regiment, which came to America in 1757, and served in the Expedition against Ticonderoga in 1758, on which occasion its Colonel, Lord Viscount Howe was killed; thus, the Regiment lost two commanding Officers within little more than a Year, Colonel Perry, his Lordship's predecessor, having died on the Passage to this Country in June, 1757. Major Proby

having been also killed at Ticonderoga, was succeeded by Captain West, who, after the present Campaign, exchanged into the 1st Foot Guards with the Rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army, 6th Nov., 1759; married Mary, Daughter of the Earl of Stamford, in 1764; was appointed Colonel in the Army and Aid-de-Camp to the King 25th June, 1766; Colonel of the 58th Foot 18th October, 1775, and died, without Issue, in February, 1776 (Army Lists; Beatson's Polit. Index, II, 137; Debrett).

CAMP AT TICONDEROGA, 24th July, 1759.
Parole, New York.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Forster; Provincials, Collo. Fitch: Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major West, Provincials Lieut. Colo. Payfan; to-morrow Night Major John Campbell¹ and Major Waterbury. The Commanding Officers of each of the Regular Regiments will chuse an intelligent Serjt that they judge will answre for assiting the Engineers as Overseers; they will give in their Names to the Major of Brigade, and order the Serjeants immediately to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre. The Rangers to be furnished with what Ammunition they may want to compleat them, by applying to Major Ord. Houses of Office to be made in the Rear of the Camp, and Wells to be dug for each Regiment,

¹ JOHN CAMPBELL of Strachur, in the Highlands of Scotland, entered the Army in June, 1745, as Lieutenant of Loudon's Highlanders; served through the Scotch Rebellion; made the Campaign in Flanders, 1747, and was promoted to a Company on the 1st October of that Year. At the Peace of 1748, he went on Half-pay and so remained until the 9th April, 1756, when he was appointed to the 42d Highlanders previous to the Embarcation of that Regiment for America (Brown, IV, 155, 159). He was wounded in the Attack on Ticonderoga in 1758, and was appointed by General Amherst Major of the 17th Foot on the 11th July, 1759; was promoted to be Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army 1st February, 1762, and commanded his Regiment in the Expedition that Year against Martinico and

Havana. On the 1st May, 1773, he became Lieutenant-Colonel of the 57th or West Middlesex Foot; returned to America in 1776 with his Regiment at the breaking out of the Revolution; was appointed Maj. General 19th February, 1779, Colonel of his Regiment 2d November, 1780, and commanded the British Forces in West Florida, where after a gallant though ineffectual Defence he was obliged to Surrender Pensacola to the Spaniards 10th May, 1781. He became Lieutenant-General 28th September, 1787; General in the Army 26th January, 1797, and died in the fore part of 1806 (Stewart's Sketches of the Highlanders, I, 295, 306, 359, 370; II, 5, app. iii; Knox Journal, I, 373; II, 401; Beatson's Naval and Mil. Mem., V, 50, 226-233; VI, 274-280; Army Lists).

that the men may gett Water as easie as possible. When working Parties are ordered into the Trenches, they most take their Arms with them ; when they work to the Right they most lodge their Arms to the Right, and when they work to the Left they most lodge their Arms to the Left. A Return to be given in by every Corps of all Accidents that have happened on the 22d, 23d and 24th, to the Adjutant-Generall at Orderly Time to-morrow, and for the Future a daily Report to be made to the Adjutant General at Orderly Time. If any Officers have Letters to send by the New York Post, they will send them to Head Quarters this Evening. Serjt Murray of the Royall Highland Regt. is appointed to oversee People making Fasciens, and to keep an Accompt of the Number made. Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, late Forbeſes.¹ The Picquits of the Line to be out to-night in the same Manner as last Night, except the Pickett of Montgomeſys, which will be as ordered. The Drums of all the Regiments to beat the Retreat without waiting for the Drums of the Inniskilling, taking it from the Royall. The First Brigade to send to-morrow for three Days Provisions at Revallie Beating ; they will receive but two Days Bisquett in leu of Flower, and three Days Pork, which compleats them of all Species to the 28 inclusive. Schuylers, Lymans, Worceſters, Fitches, two Battalions of Ruggles, will receive 4 Days Provisions, after it is iſſued out to the Regulars, and Bisquitt instead of Flower, which compleats them to the 27th inclusive. As Collo. Babcocks Regiment is ordered to the Landing

¹ WILLIAM HOWARD was appointed Adjutant of the 17th Foot, 12th December, 1746, and became Captain 22d

November, 1756. He left the Army in the latter part of 1767 (Army Lists).

Place, the four Battallions of Schuyler, Lyman, Fitch, Worcester, will furnish a Guard of 200 Men, to be commanded by a Field Officer, who will take Post half way betwixt the Camp and Sawmill, which Guard is to be relieved Daily by the said four Regiments.

CAMP AT TICONDEROGA, 25th July, 1759.
Parole, *Kensington*.

Collo. for the Day, Collo. Montgomery; for to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Grant, Provincials Collo. Schuyler; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Major John Campbell, Provincials Major Waterbury; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Smedlie. The Generall can be but surprised that shuch Brave and Good Troops should be subject to be alarm'd in the Night, and that any of the Men should fire after the Orders he has given, without being ordered by their Officer to do it, by which they wounded and killed their Comerads, and they not obeying the Orders of receiving the Enemy in the Night with fixt Bayonets will cost more Men then all the Force the Enemy can bring against us, and he hopes no further Alarms of this Sort will happn. The Piquitt of the Royall to be relieved by a Picquitt of Forbeses this Day at 12 o'clock, and to be under the Command of Mjr. West, the Field Officer of the Picquitt. The Battⁿ of the Royall to mount in the Trenches at Retreat Beating, at which Time the Picquitts will return to Camp. Six Companys will mount on the Right, three on the Left, and one in the Centre; the whole will march by the Right; they will leave their Colours and a Guard in Camp; the Inniskilling Regiment to furnish a Guard of 50 Men on

the Right where the Picquit of the Royall was posted. The Light Infantry and Grenadiers to send immediately to the Landing Place, to receive three Days Provision, 2 Days Bisquitt in lieu of Flower, which compleat them to the 28 inclusive. Whittings, Williards, Babcocks Regiments will receive four Days Provisions to-morrow, and Bisquitt in lieu of Flower, which compleats them to the 29 inclusive. The Generall Hospital is by Worsters Regiment, near the Road coming into Camp, where any wounded Men may be sent to. Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling.¹ Sixty of Major Rogers Rangers will march with the Commanding Officer to the Trenches this Night, and will be employed at a proper Time to alarm the Enemy by firing into their Covered Way, and keeping their Attention from the Workmen. The Commanding Officer who marches out to the Trenches will acquaint the Officer who releives him of the different Post and of every thing is material for him to know. Gages Regiment to receive this Day two Days Provisions, Bisquit in lieu of Flower, and three Days Pork, which compleats them with the rest of the Army. The following Carpenters, John Greenhold, Robert Everott, John Cox, and James Craig, John Mills of the Inniskilling Regiment, James Frazer, George McDougall, James Frazer, John McColme, John Robison, James Cumming, and James McDonald, of the Royal Highlanders, and James Crois of

1 WILLIAM MOORE entered the 27th Regiment as Ensign and was appointed Adjutant 21st Sept., 1756; Lieutenant 7th March, 1762; Captain-Lieutenant in the 57th, 12th September, 1764; Cap-

tain in the Army 25th May, 1772, and in the 45th Foot 14th May, 1774. His Name is dropped from the Army List of 1776.

late Forbes, to be at the Sawmills to-morrow at 5 o'clock, and if Capt^t Loreing should not be there they will receive their Directions from Brigadier Ruggles. As it may be necessarie to have a Counter-sign by which the Men in the Trenches may know each other in the Night; the Counter-sign is this Night, *Boston*. The Royall Highland Regiment to draw to-morrow earlie two Days Bisquitt, and two Days Pork, Bisquitt in lieu of Flower, which compleats them to the 28th inclusive.

TICONDEROGA, 26th July, 1759. Parole, *Springfield*.

Collo. for the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Provincials, Collo. Lyman; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Alex^r Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Smedlie; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Lieut. Collo. Hunt; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Royal Highlanders.¹ Late Forbes Regiment to mount the Trenches this Night. The Regiment will march in by the Right; three Compys to the Trenches on the Right and five to the Trenches on the Left. Brigadier Gages will give one Captain 2 Subalterns and 100 Men for the Centre. The Regiment that mounts the Trenches will leave only a Quarter Guard sufficient for the Care of the Camp. The 4 Connecticut Regiments to add to their Numbers with the Artillery, to replace the New Hampshire

¹ ALEXANDER DONALDSON received a commission as Ensign in the 42d in October, 1758; was appointed Adjutant 20th March, 1759, and Lieutenant 8th May, 1760. On the 31st March, 1770, he obtained the command of a Company and on the 19th December, 1777, was appointed Major of the 76th, or the

Macdonald Highlanders, a new Corps then raised for Service in America, but his state of Health not permitting him to Embark with the Regiment, he Sold out to Major Needham, afterwards Lord Killmorey, 10th August, 1780 (Stewart's Sketches of the Highlanders, I, 308, 359; II, 117, 118; Army Lists).

Regiment, one Subⁿ one Serjt and 30 Private, Massachus-
sets one Subⁿ one Serjt and 20 Private, Rhode Island one
Serjt and 10 Private, to joyn the Artillery to-morrow
Morning at 5 o'clock. The Royall Artillery to compleat
their Provisions to the 28 inclusive, being the same Day
the Regulars Regiments are compleatd. As there has
been some Indians fireing in the Rear this Day, the Gene-
rall depends on the Regiments not being alarmd if they
should hear some fireing in the Rear. The Countersign
for this Night is *London*. The Regiments will not set fire
to any of the Wood in the Rear of the Camp, except what
they immediately use to boil their Potts, which most be
separate from the rest. The Generall will send Dispatches
to England this Day; any Officers that have Letters to
send will give them in earlie to-morrow to Mr. Appie.

TICONDEROGA, 27th July, 1759. Parole, *King George*.

Collo. for the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Mont-
gomery, Provincials Collo. Lyman; Field Officers for the
Picquits this Night, Regulars Allex. Campbell, Provincials
Lieut. Collo. Hunt; to-morrow Night Major Graham,
Lieut. Collo. Puttman; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow,
Predeauxes.¹ The Quartermasters and Camp Colour Men
of the Brigades of Regulars to assemble at the Front of
Predeaux to attend Lieut. Robison to mark out the Camp.
As soon as the working Parties of Provincials arraive, the
Approaches and Batteries to be immediately levell'd. The

¹ WILLIAM WINEPRESS was commis-
sioned a Lieutenant in the 55th Foot
29th Auguft, 1751, and appointed Ad-
jutant of the Regiment 13th March,

1756. He obtained a Company on
9th June, 1762, and continued in the
Regiment until 1775, when 'twas again
ordered to America (Army Lists).

Regiments will have Orders when they are to remove their Camp; the Arms and Ammunition to be carefully inspected into; the Rangers must compleat their Ammunition, sending a Report to the Major of Brigade of the Number of Rounds they want; 130 Men of Montgomerys lately come up to be compleated to 36 Rounds. The Commanding Officer of the Artillery to send a Report immediately of what Guns he fired on the Fort. The 2 Brigades of Regulars to encamp this Night within the Lines; on a Ruffle the Regiments to strick their Tents; the Brigade on the Left will march in by twos by the Left, thro the Sally Port, to the Front of Montgomerys; the Brigade on the Right in the like Manner will march by the Right thro the Sally Port by the Front of Predeaux, and will paſs the Front of the Second Brigade; the Regiments to mount only one Serjant and 8 Men to keep one Centry one the Lines; the Picquitts as usuall; an Evening Gunn to fire the first Ruffle, on the Parties from the Fort returning to Camp; to take the Beatings from Right and Left. The Reg'ts encamped in the Rear of the Sally Ports are to let no Man out or in but thoſe whose Busineſs may call them. The Rangers, Light Infantry and Grenadiers, Lymans and Worceſters Regiments will interly deſtroy the Road they have made in their Front, by laying Loggs acros and cutting ſome Trees if neceſſarie, ſo as to make it impaſſible from Lake Shamplaine to the Road leading from the Saw Mills to the Fort, that the Brush may grow up and no Appearance of a Road may remaine; they will begin to this earlie to-morrow Morning or this Evening, and finish it as ſoon as they can. When the Great Road is all ſtopeſed up as ordered, the beforementiond Corps will all march to the

Roads thro the Woods, and draw up in the Front of the Lines from whence the Quartermasters and Campcolourmen will attend Lieut. Collo. Robison, who will mark out their Camp. Major Roggers will send a Company of Rangers to-morrow Morning with all the Boats to the Fort. The Companies posted on the Lake Side from Collo. Haviland's Corps will joyn their Corps at Revallie Beating, after which Major Roggers will put Trees across the Foot Path that has been made by the Lake Side. Major Roggers will receive his Orders from the Generall; all Tools these Corps may have with them must be collected and great Care taken that they leave non behind them, and bring them to the Front of the Lines. Lieut. Collo. Robison will mark out a Park for the Artillery; Major Ord will send this Night for the two 12 Pounders that are at Major Roggers Camp. The Royall will hall in the 12 Pounder that is on the Right in the Front of the Lines, when they get to their Ground, and that Ammunition that is with it, and Montgomerys will do the same by the 12 Pounder that is on their Left, when they get to their new Ground.

TICONDEROGA, 28th July, 1759. Parole, *Ticonderoga*,

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Grant; Provincials, Collo. Schuyler; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Grahams, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Putman; to-morrow Night Major West, Major Slap: Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys.¹ The Rangers will be posted beyond the Saw Mills

¹ JOHN CAMPBELL of Melford, Scotland, was commissioned Lieutenant in the 62d, afterwards the 77th, or first

Highland Battalion, 30th July, 1757, and proceeded immediately to Halifax; made the Campaign against Fort Du-

on the Right, as orderd to Major Roggers; the Light Infantry of Regiments to encamp on the Ground where Collo. Worcesters Regiment is at present encamped on the Road on the Right leading to the Saw Mills; the Grenadiers will encamp at the Entrance of the Wood leading from the Fort to the Saw Mill, where Worcesters Regiment was at first encamped. The Commanding Officers of each of thoſe Corps will Report all Extraordinaries to the Generall; 30 Men of the Light Infantry of Regiments, and 30 Men of the Grenadiers, with 2 Subalterns to go immediately to the Hospitall without Arms, to carry the Wounded to the Saw Mills. An Officer and 20 Men of the Light Infantry with Arms to go with them and escort the Party back. Collo. Whitting will apply to Collo. Bradstreet for Batteaux, and will ſend a ſufficient Number to row them to Fort George; 2 Mates of the Hospitall to go with them; the Hospitall will then change there Ground and move to the Rear of Forbes. The 2 Brigades of Regulars are to give an Officer and 30 Men as a Guard in the Fort: a Serjeant and 12 Men to the advanced Works by the Waterfide; a Serjt and 12 on the Right of the Fort near the Lake Side; a Serjt and 12 for the Garden; a Sub. and 30 on the Right of the Lines by the Lake Side, where the Grenadiers were poſted; a Serjt and 12 half way be-tween that and the Right of the Royall: a Corp^l and 6 at the Enterance at the Bottom of the Hill between the Royall and Serjeants Poſt. The Guards in the Fort will take Care that Nothing of Boards, Iron, or any Utensils whatever, are

quesne in 1758; was appointed Adju-tant of the Regiment 11th July, 1759; Captain 26th July, 1760; exchanged into the 27th Inniskillings 25th March,

1762, and continued in that Regiment until the Summer of 1770, after which time his Name is dropped from the Army Lists.

taken away by Stragglers, as they will be of Service to the Repaires of the Fort, and Sick of the Hospitall. Schuylers, Worcester, Fitch, Limans Regiments, are to give no Guards only what may be Necessarie for the Camp, and those Regiments must furnish what Workingmen may be wanted for repairing the Fort with the utmost Expedition. The Regulars to receive to-morrow 4 Days Provision, beginning half an Hour after Revallie Beating by the Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys, Forbes, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Gages, which compleats them to the 1st of August, inclusive. Divine Service to-morrow at 11 o'clock, to return Thanks for the Success of his Majesty's Arms. Forbes Reg^t to face to the Right and joyn the Royall Brigade, and with that Brigade are to have the Service done by the Chaplin of the Royall.¹ The other Regiments will attend by their own Chaplain.² The Grand Parade for the Regulars in the Rear of the Royall. The Quarter Guards of the 2d Brigades are to furnish Centrys in the Lines during the Night; the Picquits not to be out; the Men will receive their Provisions to-morrow at the Saw Mills; the Regiments may bake their Bread at the Ovens in the Fort by applying to Lieut. Collo. Robison who will allot what Ovens the different Regiments are to have. A General Court Martiall of the Line to be held at the Presidents Tent at 8 o'clock to-morrow Morning. Collo. Grant

¹ Rev. WILLIAM HALLIBURTON was appointed Chaplain of the Royals 22d May, 1747, and continued to fill that Office until 27th March, 1765.

² Rev. JAMES MOORE was Chaplain of the 17th; HENRY BAYLY of the 27th;

JAMES STEWART of the 42d; CHARLES PAULETT of the 55th; HARRY MUNRO, afterwards Rector of St. Peter's, Albany, of the 77th Highlanders. We have no means of ascertaining the Names of the Chaplains of the Provincial Regiments.

President, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Hamilton, Captains, Royall one, Forbes one, Inniskilling two, Royall Highlanders two, Predeaux one, Montgomerys 3; Total ten; Lieut. Geo. Burton of the Royall Deputy Judge Advocate. For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster.

TICONDEROGA, 29th July, 1759. Parole, *Gage*.

Collo. for the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Provincials, Collo. Lyman; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major West, Provincials Major Slap; to-morrow Night Major John Campbell, Major Douglass; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Royall.¹ The Provincials to receive 4 Days Provision to-morrow, beginning at Revallie Beating by Schuylers, Fitch, Worcester, Lyman, Ruggles, 2 Battalions, Williards, Babcock, Whiting. Lieut. Collo. Eyre will make a Disposition for the different Imploys of the Work to be carried on by the 4 Provincial Regiments in repairing the Fort, which his Majestys Service requires should be done in the utmost Expedition. Each Regiment will immediately send a Return to the Major of Brigade of the Numbers of Carpenters, Masons and Lime Burners they have. Collo. Schuyler is to have the Superattendance of the Work under the Direction of Lieut. Collo. Eyre; and Collo. Schuyler will appoint such Field Officers and other Officers to observe it as he judges best for carrying on the Service. The Comg Officers of Corps will take all Opportunitys of having their Men out at Exercise. Montgomerys Recruits to be out and fire to-morrow at 6 o'clock. The Troops on the Communication not to be alarmd. The General Hospital in the Rear

¹ HENRY BALFOUR. *Supra* p. 3, Note 2.

of Forbeses. The Ovens to be given for the use of the Troops in the following Manner: No. 1 on the Right to the Royall and Predeaux; No. 2 to the Inniskilling and Royall Highlanders; No. 3 to Montgomerys and Forbes; No. 5 the Grenadier and Light Infantry; No. 6 General Gages Royall Artillery, Engineers and Workmen; No. 7 Lymans, Worcesters; No. 8 Schuylers and Fitch. No Bakers but shuch as those Corps imploy to bake in any of those Ovens. Each Corps of the Army will send immediately to Mr. Rusfile at the Park of Artillery the entrenching Tools now in their Possession, reserving shuch as are absolutely Necessary for cleaning their Encampment. The Royall Highland Regiment to strick their Tents and march immediately to the Landing Place, and they will send their Tents and Baggage in Batteaux. The Provincials are to receive 4 Days fresh Provisions to-morrow, each Regiment will send a Return of their effective Numbers to Commis- fary Wilson this Night.

TICONDEROGA, 30th July, 1759. Parole, *Windfor.*

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Forster; Provincials, Collo. Worcester; Field Officers for the Pic- quits this Night, Regulars Major John Campbell, Provin- cials Major Douglass; to-morrow Night Lieut. Collo. Darby, Major Water Burry; Adjutant of the Day to- morrow, late Forbes's. The Regiments and Corps to keep 4 Days Bread Baked beforehand, and that that Quan- tity may be always when the Troops embark, and they will apply to Mr. Wilson the Commissary for shuch a Propor- tion of Flower, which will be allowed when the Provisions are afterwards received. It is forbid to make use of Whale

Boats unless particular Orders, as they will be rendered unfit for Service. The Corps who have had any Arms spoiled by the Shot or Shells from the Enemy, to give them in to the Artillery and they shall receive others in their Room, and send a Report to the Major of Brigade what they exchange. Any Firelocks that have been a great while loaded most be drawn. They may blow some Powder out of them at 6 o'clock to-morrow Morning, and then all the Arms to be put in thorough good Order. Montgomerys additional Men to fire at a Mark in the Swamp on the Right at 6 o'clock to-morrow Morning.

TICONDEROGA, 31st July, 1759. Parole, *Marlborough*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Montgomery, Provincials Collo. Schuyler; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Darby, Provincials Major Waterbury; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling. Captain Skeene¹ of the Inniskilling Regiment is appointed Major of Brigade.

1 PHILIP SKENE was the Grandson of John Skene, of Halyards, in Fifeshire, Scotland, and a Descendant of the famous William Wallace. He entered the Army in 1739, in which Year he served in the Expedition against Portobello, and in 1741 was at the taking of Carthagena. He fought in the celebrated Battle of Fontenoy in 1745, in that of Culloden the following Year, and in 1747 was present at the Battle of Laffeldt, under the Duke of Cumberland (Gentleman's Magazine, LXXX, 672). He came to America in 1756, and on the 2d of February, 1757, was promoted to a Company in the 27th or Inniskillen

Regiment of Foot, which formed part of the Force under Lord Loudon's command that Year; was next engaged under Lord Howe at the unfortunate Attack on Ticonderoga in July, 1758, on which occasion he was wounded, and was appointed, on the 31st July, 1759, Major of Brigade by General Amherst; in October following was left in charge of Crown Point, the Works of which he had orders to strengthen. His position at Crown Point made him familiar with the surrounding Country, and encouraged by General Amherst, he projected a Settlement at Wood Creek and South Bay, at the Head of Lake

TICONDEROGA, 1st August, 1759. Parole, *Carolina*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Provincials Collo. Lyman; Field Officers for the Piquitts this Night, Regulars Lieut. Collo. Darby, Provincials Lieut.

Champlain, and in the Prosecution of that design, soon after settled about thirty Families there; in 1762 he was ordered on the Expedition against Martinico and Havana, and was one of the first to enter the Breach on the storming of Moro Castle. On his Return to New York, in 1763, he renewed his efforts to complete his Settlement at Wood Creek; went to England; obtained a Royal Order for a considerable Tract of Land at that Place, for which a Patent was granted, March, 1765, and it was formed into a Township under the Name of Skeneborough (New York Land Papers, XVII; Book of Patents, XIV, 56). His Regiment having been ordered to Ireland, Major Skene exchanged into the 10th Foot in May, 1768, so as to remain in America; but he did not continue long in the Army, for he sold out in December of the following Year (Army Lists), and in 1770 established his Residence at Skeneborough, now Whitehall, Washington County. Here he erected Forges for smelting Iron, Mills for sawing Timber, and opened a Road to Salem and Bennington, which was afterwards known as Skene's Road (Fitch, in Transactions of New York State Agricultural Society, VIII, 967). His Plans were interrupted by the Revolution. In June, 1775, he was arrested at Philadelphia and brought to New York and thence taken to Hartford. He was allowed to reside on Parole at Middletown, Connecticut; but in May

of the following Year, on refusing to renew his Parole, was committed to Prison. He was finally exchanged in October, 1776, when he was conveyed to the City of New York, whence he sailed in the beginning of 1777 for England (4 American Archives, VI, 601, 662; 5 American Archives, II, 919; III, 1463). He Volunteered to accompany Burgoyne the same Year, and in August was ordered to attend Lieut. Colonel Baume in his secret Expedition, which met a disastrous Defeat at Bennington, at the Hands of General Stark, on the 16th of that Month (Burgoyne's Expedition, App. xxxvi-xxxix). In this Campaign Colonel Skene had his Horse twice Shot under him, and was afterwards taken Prisoner with Burgoyne's Army. In 1779, he was attainted and his Property Confiscated by the Legislature of New York. After the War Colonel Skene, 'tis said, came to this Country during Governor Clinton's Administration and tried to recover his Property, but not succeeding, went back to England where he lived in Retirement and died on the 9th October, 1810, at an advanced Age, at Addersy Lodge, near Stoke Goldington, Bucks. In the obituary Notice he is styled: "formerly Lieutenant-Governor of Crown Point and Ticonderoga, and Surveyor of his Majesty's Woods and Forests bordering on Lake Champlain." (Gentleman's Magazine).

Collo. Payfan; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Collo. Smedly; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow Predeaux. As a Number of Shoes are come up, intended for the Use of the Army, and will be delivered to them at the prime Cost in England, which three Shillings and six Pence per Pair. The Regiments may receive in the following Manner and Proportion, or as many of that Proportion as they like to take by applying to Mr. Tucker, agent to Mr. Kilby at the Landing Place.

Royall,	384	Grenadiers,	288
Forbes,	276	Light Infantry, . .	288
Inniskilling, . .	276	Gages,	276
Royal Highlands	366	Royal Artillery, .	056
Predeaux,	276		—
✓ Montgomerys, .	514		3000

The Quartermasters must pay for them at the above rate, and each Corps may immediately send and receive the Numbers they want, each Corps to send an Officer and a Partie with Arms to escort the People and keep proper Order. A Corp^l and 6 Men to mount on the Provisions near the Fort, and a Corporall and 6 on the Brewerie, the Rangers Light Infantry of Regiments, Grenadiers and Gages to send to the Saw Mills and receive the Whale Boats in the same Proportion as ordered at the Lake. Mr. Glen will deliver them to them, and will shew them where they are to be keept, namely, the Right of the Rangers, extending toward an Officers Post by the Lake Side, as that the Left of Gages may joyn the Pickitts by the Artillery. The two Brigades of Regulars to send to the Saw Mills and receive the Batteaux in the same Proportion as orderd at the Lake. Mr. Glen will deliver them to them, and

they will extend from Right to Left as fronting the Camp, the Royall to the Right and Forbes to the Left. Each Commanding Officer will have a Whale Boat, and the same Guards must be keep under the same Order as at the Lake. Batteaux for the Suttlers shall be hereafter ordered. Gages Light Infantry will receive the English Boat; another that carrys a three Pounder, and seven Whale Boats that are at the Artillery Park, so that they will take no more from the Sawmill then their Compliment to those Boats; the Royall to send and bring down from the Saw Mills all the Provisions now their and land them. The General Court Martial of which Collo. Grant was President is dissolved. The Generall approves of the following Sentence of said Court Martiall; that Capt. Rusle,¹ of late Forbes Regiment is to make the following Submission to Lieut. Collo. Darby on the Parade before the Officers of the Regiment. Sir, I am sorry that I have been guilty of desrespectfull Behaviour to you as my commanding Officer, and therefore ask your Pardon. Cap^t. Howard² found not guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge and is honourably acquitted. Ens. Carden³ is found not guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge and is honourably acquitted. Thos. Badley, Soldier in the 17th Regiment, acused of theft, is found guilty and is sentenced to receive 1500 Lashes with a

¹ CHRISTOPHER RUSSELL was commissioned Captain in the 17th Foot, 1st June, 1750, and seems to have left the Service soon after the above Difficulty, as his Name is not found in the Army Lists subsequent to this Date.

² Supra, p. 97, Note.

³ JOHN CARDEN entered the 17th Regiment as Ensign, 24th July, 1759, only seven Days before he was Court Martialed; he was promoted to a Lieutenancy in April, 1762; exchanged into the 15th Foot in August, 1767, and remained in the Service until 1771, when his Name is dropped from the Army List.

Cat and nine Tailes. William Read of Gages Light Infantry acused of Insolence and threatening language is found guilty and sentenced to receive 500 Lashes with a catt and nine Tails. Samuel White of Gages Light Infantry acused of insolent Behavior, is found guilty and sentenced to be reduced to the ranks. Samuel Merryman of Collo. Ruggles Regiment, accused of Shooting a Man of the Royall, is adjudged to have done his Duty and is therefore acquitted. Thomas Reid and John Rees of late Brigadier Forbes Regiment accused of mutiny; Thomas Reid is found guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, and is therefore sentenced to suffer Death; but in consideration of Serjt Hartford striking John Reid two or three Times without Provocation, John Rees is sentenced to receive 500 Lashes with a Catt of nine tails. The Regular Corps to receive Provisions to-morrow beginning at Day Brake by Forbes and followed by Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux, Royall, Gages, Light Infantry; they will receive for 4 Days, and each Man will have 2 pints Pease; the Provisions is to be immediately dress, as the Men will carry it with them: this compleats the Regulars to the 5th inclusive. Babcocks and Williards to be readie to march when ordered; they will immediately receive four Days Provision and 2 pints of Pease per Man, which they will dress immediately; and this compleats them to the 6th inclusively. Capt. Reid is appointed Major to the Royall Highland Regiment.

TICONDEROGA, 2d August, 1759. Parole, *Schenectady*.

Collo of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Montgomery, Provincials Collo. Worster; Field Officers for the

Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Hamilton,¹ Provincials Lieut. Collo. Smedlie; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Putman: Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys.² The Rangers, Light Infantry, Granediers, Gages, will take their Whale Boats to the Saw Mill River, and put them immediately to the neast Places to their Encampment, provided they do not stop the passage of any Boats going down, and that the Boats will be safe: these Corps are desired to take no more Whale Boats then what are absolutely necessarie to carry their Numbers. The Royall and Forbes will load their Batteaux with Provision that are on the Beech; the Major of Brigade will send the Proportion each is to take; the Corps to have the same Quantity of Batteaux for their Suttler, vizt 2 for the Regiment as was allowed coming to Ticonderoga. If the Batteaux are loaded as are expected, the Regiments will embark this Night, so that every thing most be readie, but none of the Guards relieved till ordered. The Regiments immediately to send a Return to the Major of Brigade of what Number of Batoes they want to compleat them, and most have Parties weating at the Sawmill to receive them. So soon as they come Mr Napier, Director of the Hospitall will send for two Batteaux, and the Commissarys are to have one Batteaux; Mr Wilson and Tucker will either proceed or send two of their Commissarys forward. The Regiments to cutt as many Boughs immediately as are Necessarie to put in the Bottom of their Batteaux for the

¹ FREDERICK HAMILTON was appointed Major of the 2d Battalion of the 1st Royals, 7th March, 1757. He served at the Siege of Louisbourg in 1758, and in the Campaign against the Cherokees

in 1760; was appointed Lieut. Colonel by Brevet, 11th October, 1761, and retired from the Army 24th Nov. 1766. (Army List of 1767, p. 166.)

² See Note, *supra*, p. 101.

Security of Provisions. As the Army is under Orders of marching for the Reduction of all Kenedy, the General is willing to give an Opportunity to the following Persons under Sentence of a Court Martiall, vizt Thomas Badley, Thomas Reid, John Rees of late Forbes, Corp^{ll} White and William Reid of Brigadier Gen^l Gages to wipe off their Crimes by their future good Behaviour, and they are hereby pardoned. Williards Reg^t to remaine at the Landing Place; Ruggles 2d Battallion and Schuylers Regim^t are to receive Provisions immediately to compleat them to the 6th inclusively and to be readie to march when ordered. If Ruggles 2d Battalion should have any Men working with Capt. Loran, that are absolutely necessary, they must be left with him. The Sawers and Carpenters furnished by the Regulars to Capt. Loran, are to remaine with him so long, as he absolutely wants them. Collo. Fitch is to leave Serjt Hide with the Mafons of his Regiment who are at present at work with him; for the Repair of the Works here he will likewise leave En^f Waterman and Lieut. Bishop, Lieut. Collo. Pysan, Major Slap, Capt. Parsons and Lieut. Sumnar of Gen^l Lymans Regiment and Capt. Holdby of Worcesters are appointed to have the Care and Inspection of the Workmen employd in the Repairs of the Fort. The Provincials to receive 4 Days Provisions to-morrow, begining at Revalie Beating by Whittings, following 1st Battalion Ruggles, Lymans, Worcesters, Fitches. Each Man is to receive 2 Pints of Pease; this compleats them to the sixth inclusively. As Schuylers and Fitches are to be readie to march on the first Notice, Lymans and Worcesters will furnish all the Workingmen for the Fort except those left per order. Fitches will boyle their Provision in

the same Manner as ordered to the other Regiments. Collo. Lyman will have the Command of the Troops left here, and will have particular Orders from the Generall. Lieut. Brian is to remaine here to direct the Works, in which Capt. Whelock will assist, and Lieut. Gray remaine as Overseer.

TICONDEROGA, 3d August, 1759. Parole, *Louisburgh*.

Collo. for the Day to-morrow Collo. Forster, Provincials Collo. Fitch; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Gordon, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Hunt; to-morrow Night, Major West; Lieut. Collo. Putman; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow Royall. George Edwards a Deserter of the 17th Regiment is to suffer Death. The Picquits of the Line to assemble immediately in the Front of Montgomerys; the Commanding Officer of Forbes¹ will order that Regiment to erect a Gallos immediately on the Battery in Front of Montgomerys, where the Prisoner George Edwards is to be hanged in his French Coat, with a Libble on his Breast, *Hang'd for Deserting to the French*. He is to be hanging all Day and at the Retreat Beating he is to be buiried very deep under the Gallos, and his French Coat with him. This to be put in Execution instantly, and if the Provost Martiall does not find an Hangman, the Commanding Officer of the Picquitts will order that Provost Martiall does it himselfe. Limans and Worcesters Regiments are to change their Camp; the Quarter-masters and Camp Colourmen to attend Lieut. Collo. Robison, who will mark out the Ground for them. The Regiments to take Care that all the Batteaux are tight caulked; Calkers are ordered down to repaire those that

¹ Lieut. Colo. DARBY, *supra*, p. 61. Note.

are lakie. The Gen^l to beat to-morrow Morning at 2 o'clock ; Assembly half an Hour after, and the Regiments will send their Tents and Baggage to their Batteaux as soon as possible, that the whole may be embarked at Day brake and readie to move off. Gages Light Infantry will cover the Front of the Collumns in the same Manner as Lake George, dividing their Boats with the three Pounders to the right and left ; they will as soon as embarked draw up opposite to the Post where Major Roggers was encamped, and remaine till the Collumns joyn. The Rangers, Light Infantry of Regiments, and Grenadiers march by the Right and form the Column of the Left. The 2d Brigades of Regulars will march by the Right and form the Column the Left of the Centre. The Artillery will form the Column on the Right of the Centre. Schuylers with Fitches Regiments will march by the Left, and are to man the Artillery Boats. A Raft will lead that Column from whence the same Signals will be given as on the Lake, for sailing and landing, and the Column will be followed by the Boats of the Quartermasters, Ingeneers, Generalls and Staff, Baggage, Hospital, Commissarys and Suttlers. Boats with the Tools will immediately follow the Rafts of the Collum of Artillery. Babcocks and Ruggles 2d Battalion will form the Column on the Right, and will march by the Left and embark in the Morning as soon as they can receive their Boats and will bring with them any Provision that are at the Sawmills. All the Collumns are to have their Boats two deep ; those that march by the Right have their front Rank to the Left, and those that march by the Left, their front Rank to the Right. A Boat with a 24 Pounder is to be on the Right of the Left Collumn, the

other Boat with the 24 Pounder on the Left of the Right Column, and a 12 Pounder between the two centre Columns. Collo. Ruggles commands the Column on the Right; Collo. Haviland the Column on the Left; Collo. Schuyler the Column on the Right of the Centre; Collo. Grant the Column on the Left of the Centre. The Men will disembark with their Coats on unless it is ordered to the Conterarie. Provincial Battalions that remaine here will receive their Provisions alternitly for four Days on those Days it becomes due. Collo. Whitting and Lieut. Collo. Ingerfoll will report all Extraordinarys to Collo. Lyman at the Fort; Commanding Officers of the Detachment of Montgomerys will mount the following Guards from his Detachment: an Officer and 24 Men at the Fort; a Serjeant and 10 Men in the Fort by the Waterside; a Corp^{ll} and 6 Men on the Garden, and will obey shuch Orders as he shall receive from Collo. Lyman. All Guards from the Regiments ordered to march to-morrow, are to joyn their Regiments at the Beating of the Generall.

General Orders.

CAMP AT CROWN POINT, 4th August, 1759.
Parole, *Virginia*.

Collo. for the Day to-morrow Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night Major West; to-morrow Night Major John Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow Forbes. The Quartermasters and Camp-colourmen to assemble immediately at the Fort. Lieut. Collo. Robison will mark the Camp as soon as the Regiments are on the Ground. Each Corps to send for their Tents, and Officer to see that the Boats are properly placed

and a Guard to be left on them. A Place will be fixed for the Provisions to land at; 150 Paces will be allowed to each Regiment to encamp on, and they will have 16 Rowes in stead of eight, without closing their Tents too near. No Soldier must be allowed to straggle without the Guards of the Camp; if they go for Wood a Serjeants Guard must go and cover them; they are always to be upon their Guard, as it is not impossible but there may be some lurking Indians. Quarter Guards to face outwards. Major Roggers to send a sufficient Party of Men with an Officer to take 3 Batteaux to-morrow Morning very earlie to Ticonderoga; to apply to Serjt Airy who will load them with Spruce Beer which they are immediately to bring to Camp here; a Serjeant and 12 Men to mount Guard in the Front; to place Sentries at the Gate, and let no Bodie to go in till further Orders. This Guard is also to remaine at the outside of the Gate.

CROWN POINT, 5th August, 1759. Parole, *Lancaster*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Grant, Provincials Collo. Fitch; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major John Campbell, Provincials Maj. Douglaſs; to-morrow Night Maj. Reid, Lieut. Colo. Hunt; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow Inniskilling.¹ Communications to be made in the Intervalls of the Regiments from the Royall to Forbes; the Royall will then clear half way to the Left of the Light Infantry, and Forbes half way to where Schuyler is encamped. Gages Light Infantry, Grenadiers Light Infantry, will open their Communications a little in Front of there intervalls, so that there may be an untrupted Communication in the

¹ WILLIAM MOORE, *supra*, p. 97, Note.

whole Circle wide enough for three Men to march in abreast, in case of any Attack upon the Light Infantry and Grenadiers they are to maintain their Ground and shall be supported, the Regiments to receive three Days Provision in Pork to-morrow at Revallie Beating beginning by Gages, following Grenadiers, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys, Forbes. They are to receive for three Days at the Magazine in the Fort, this complets them to the eight inclusively, the Regiments to send a Return of what Bakers they left at Ticonderoga to Major of Brigade Moniepenny, and those who have left none to send their Bakers to him that they may be immediately sent back, where they will receive Flower for seven Days, bake it and bring it back to Camp. John Sutherland of the 55th, Chaser and Lee of the 27th and a Grenadier of Montgomerys, that were employed in the Garden, to be sent back with the Bakers and follow such Directions as they will receive from Lieut. Gray of the Highlanders at Ticonderoga; the Camp not to be alarmed at Major Roggers fireing on the other Side of the Lake; the Regiments must take the greatest Care of their Batteaux; the commanding Officer of each Corps is permitted to send two Batteaux out a fissing for the Corps, an Officer or a careful Serjeant must be always with them; they must never go more than halfway over to the opposite Side, and never more than a Mile from Camp. The Light Infantry, Grenadiers and Gages Rangers most make their Houses of Office in the Front, the two Brigades may make theirs by the Lake side if they can, if not in the Rear. Commanding Officers of Corps are desired to send in to the Major of Brigade this Night a very exact Return of the Carpenters, Masons, Lime Burners and Colmakers that they have in

their respective Corps. If any Regiments have any Broad-axes they will likewise make a Report of it to the Major Brigade; as there is a Field of Pease found they shall be divided amongst the Army and the Corps are to send to-morrow two Men per Company with Arms, a Serjeant per Regiment and an Officer per Brigade; each Corps and the Artillery taking two Batteaux and assembling in the Front of the Fort at 5 in the Morning; Gages Light Infantry sends a Captain two Subalterns and a Partie of Men in the English Boat and the other Boat with the Three-pounder to Cover the Batteaux, Lieut. Willamoze¹ to shew where the Pease are and Major of Brigade Skeene will proportion out the Quantity each Regiment is to take, taking Care that they pluck them and to take none but what is fit to be gathered and that they do not spoil them in gathering them; they are then to return altogether to Camp and the Pease most be equallie divided amongst the Messes.

CROWN POINT, 6th August, 1759. Parole, *New Jersey*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow Regulars Collo. Forster, Provincials Collo. Babcock; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Reed, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Hunt; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Collo. Darby, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow Royall Highlanders. As twenty-four Barrells of Spruce is come to the Fort the Corps may send for it immediately in the following Proportion, Royall, Royall Highlanders and Montgomerys three Barrells each; late Forbes, Inniskilling, Predeaux two Barrells each; Light Infantry, Grenadiers and Gages two each. Major Roggers to send

¹ CHARLES WILLYAMOZ was appointed Lieutenant in the 80th Light Infantry, 29th December, 1757, and on the Dilbanding of the Regiment in 1763, went on Half-pay where he remained until 1799, when his Name is dropped from the Army List.

a Party of Men with an Officer to take two Batteaux immediately to Ticonderoga to apply to Serjt Airy for Spruce Beer, which they are to load with and bring to Camp here without the Loss of Time. The Provincials to receive three Days Provisions to-morrow, beginning with Ruggles at 5 o'clock and following Schuyler, Fitch and Babcock; this compleats them to the 9th inclusively; the three Ovens in the Fort to be for their Use to bake their Bread. Orders are given to all Sutlers to be permitted to bring over the Cattle from Fort George to Ticonderoga and as a Road will be finished this Day from Ticonderoga to this Place the Regiments will acquaint their Sutlers accordingly that they may bring any Cattle to Camp. Lieut. Moncrieff¹ is appointed Aid-de-Camp

1 THOMAS MONCRIEFFE, Brother of Mr. M., afterwards Lord Mayor of Dublin, began his Military Career in Flanders under General Cornwallis, from whom he received his first Commission about the Year 1745. He obtained a Lieutenancy on the 20th of Sept., 1754, in Shirley's or the 50th Foot, with which Regiment he was taken Prisoner at Oswego in 1756. He joined the 1st Royals in 1757; was appointed Aid-de-Camp to Brigadier Monckton, Lieut. Governor of Nova.Scotia, in 1758; in 1759 accompanied the Expedition under General Prideaux against Niagara, and on the 28th of July of that Year was sent by Sir William Johnson with the News of the Surrender of that Fort to General Amherst, whose Aid-de-Camp he was immediately appointed; in February, 1760, obtained a Company in the 55th and accompanied that Corps into Montreal. He returned to Ireland in 1764, but in 1768 exchanged into the 59th and

came back to America with that Regiment in which he continued until 1774, when he received the Appointment of Brigade-Major from General Gage, whom he accompanied to Boston. He returned to the Province of New York the following Year with the Royal Army and was taken Prisoner at the Battle of Brooklyn, though shortly after released. His Residence after this was at Flatbush where 'twas again his Luck to fall into the Hands of the Americans, a Party of whom from Middletown, N. J., seized and carried him in June, 1778, to Princeton. He was soon after exchanged. Major Moncrieffe was married three Times: 1st, at Halifax, to Margaret, Daughter of Captain Heron of the 40th Regiment; 2d, in Oct., 1764, to Mary Livingston of New York; this Lady dying in 1774, he married, 3d, Helena, Daughter of Andrew Barclay and Helena Roosevelt of New York. He continued after the Peace of 1783 to

to the Generall during the Absence of Capt. Priscot.¹ An Officer from the Line and a Corporall and six Men from each Regiment of the Regulars to assemble immediately in the

reside in New York, where he died suddenly, by the bursting of a Blood Vessel on Friday the 9th of December, 1791. On the following Sunday Evening his Remains were followed to the Grave by a large Concourse of People, eight of the principal Gentlemen of New York acting as Pall-bearers, and he was interred in Trinity Churchyard, in the same Tomb with Colonel Maitland, Uncle to Lord Lauderdale. (Army Lists; N. Y. Doc. Hist., 8vo, I, 504; Memoirs of Mrs. Coghlan, 27, 29, 31, 33, 51, 52, 59, 63, 160; Knox, II, 234; N. Y. Journal and Patriotic Register, Dec. 14, 1791; Onderdonk's Kings Co., 180; Strong's Flatbush, 159-161; Holgate's American Geneal., 130).

1 ROBERT PRESCOTT obtained a Company in the 15th Regiment of Foot on 22d January, 1755, and served in the Expedition against Rochefort in 1757, against Louisbourg in 1758; acted as Aid-de-Camp to Amherst in 1759, and afterwards joined the Army under Wolfe. On the 22d March, 1761, he was appointed Major of the 95th Foot, which Regiment formed Part of the Army sent under General Monkton to reduce Martinico; became Lieutenant-Colonel of the 72d Foot on the 10th November, 1762, and went on Half-pay the following Year, on the Regiment being disbanded. He remained on Half-pay until the breaking out of the Troubles in the Colonies, when he was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel of the 28th Regiment (8th September, 1775,) and in the following Summer was quar-

tered on Staten Island and was present at the Battle of the 1st of August, 1776 (Beatson, VI, 50). He was also present in the several other Engagements which took place that Year in Westchester County, and terminated with the Storming of Fort Washington in November, after which he passed the Winter at Brunswick, N. J. In 1777, he was attached to the Expedition against Philadelphia; was appointed Colonel by Brevet 29th August, and was in the Battle of Brandywine 11th September of the same Year. In 1778 he was appointed 1st Brigadier General in the Expedition under Grant against the French West India Possessions and remained about a Year in that Quarter, and on the 13th October, 1780, was promoted to the Colonely of the 94th; became Major-General 19th October, 1781, and returned to Half-pay on the disbanding of his Regiment at the Peace of 1783. On the 6th July, 1789, he was appointed Colonel of his former Regiment, the 28th, and Lieutenant-General 12th October, 1793. On the 12th July, 1796, he succeeded Lord Dorchester in the Government of Lower Canada, which he administered until 31st July, 1799, when he was recalled in consequence of a Rupture with the Executive Council. He reached the Rank of General in the Army on the 1st January, 1798, and died at Rose Green, near Battle, on the 21st December, 1816, aged 89 Years (Beatson's Naval and Military Memoirs, III, 165; VI, 50, 115; Army Lists; Gentleman's Mag., LXXXVI, 88).

Batteaux near the Royall and to proceed this Evening to Ticonderoga, from whence they are to bring all the Spruce Beer and Brewing Utensils to Camp. All the Corps in Camp to send a Return of what Sawers, Miners and Black smiths they have to Major of Brigade Moniepenny this Evening. An Officer and 50 Rangers to assemble at Gages Light Infantry at 5 o'clock to-morrow Morning; they will take six Batteaux and proceed two Miles down the Lake where they will cut Spruce; the Officer will take the French Prisoner who is on the Generals Guard who will show him where the Spruce is, and a Man who can talk Jerman to the Interpreter; a Party of Gages Light Infantry will go in the English Boat to guard the Batteaux; the Officer will deliver the Spruce under the Care of the Sergeants Guard at the Fort. The Regulars are to furnish for the Engineers 300 Men to parade to-morrow at 5 o'clock in the Front of the Royall Highlanders, where Lieut. Collo. Eyre will order them to their different Works; 200 Men of the Provincials to assemble to-morrow Morning at five o'clock in the Front of the Royall and are to take with them what Tools they want from the Magazine by the Fort. Major Roggers will send one Capt^t. 2 Subalterns and 60 Men as a covering Party, with some Indians and an Officer who was with them to show the Commanding Officer of the working Party the best Wood on the other Side of the Lake; the covering Party must not fire any dropping Shots at any Game; they are to take as many Batteaux from the Royall as they want, a Days Provisions with them, and when they return at Night they will deliver the Batteaux to the Guard of the Royall, putting them in the same Place they received them.

CROWN POINT, 7th August, 1759. Parole, *Boston*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Montgomery, Provincials Collo. Schuyler: Field Officers of the Picquitt this Night, Regulars Lieut. Collo. Darby, Provincials, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Putman; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow Predeaux. The Light Infantry to change the Firelocks that they received at the Train and to take Carabines in their Room. The Generall observes that some People are not obedient to the Order of the fifth of August, which permitted 2 Batteaux per Regiment to go a fishing, by which we may lose Men, and if any are found disobedient to that Order hereafter they shall not be permited a Batteaux out. The Arms of the Draughts to be examined and every Regiment to compleat them with whatever are wanted. The Provincials to mount a Guard of one Serjeant and 12 Men in the Fort, to put Centrys on the Ovens and take care that none come there but what have Permission; Collo. Robinson will show them what Ovens they are to use. A generall Court Martial of the Army to set to-morrow Morning at 8 o'clock at the Presidents Tent; Collo. Fitch President, Major Gordon, Major Douglaſs, six Captains from the Regulars and four from the Provincials Members; Lieut. George Burton of the Royall Deputy Judge Advocate. 200 Working Men from the Regulars at five o'clock to-morrow for the Engineers, 300 Men from the Provincials at the same Time; Capt. Pembroke of the Jersey Regiment and 50 Men to Work this Day with him to be of the Number who are to finish the Works in the Rear of the Grenadiers; 100 Light Infantry to throw up a Work, beginning at 5 o'clock to-morrow

Morning, Lieut. Collo. Eyre will trace it out this Evening and Capt. Williams will overseethe Work. A Capt^t and 60 Rangers to set out to-morrow Morning at five o'clock with 6 Batteaux, Gages Light Infantry will send at the same Time the English Boat to cover the Batteaux, and the English Boat to stay out till towards Evening ; the Capt^t of the Rangers will take out the French Deserter from the Generals Guard and must go to the Place that the Deserter will shew him, at which Place the French have supplyed them selves with Spruce, and they must bring as much Spruce to Camp as they can. Corporal Sinclair of the Highlanders and Parceloo of the Inniskilling Regiment with 16 Leabrous used to digging to attend Lieut. Gray to-morrow at 5 o'clock; the Evening Gunn is the Signal for the working Party to leave of Work. The Draughts that arraived last Night to be in the Front of their Regiments to-morrow at eleven o'clock, the Generall will see them. 4 Caulkers are arraived in Camp to repair the Batteaux ; they will begin earlie to-morrow with the Boats of the Royall, and are to go round the Line ; the Commanding Officers of Corps are desired to give them all the Affistance they require.

CROWN POINT, 8th August, 1759. Parole, *Newport*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Grant, Provincials Collo. Ruggles: Field Officer of the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Hamilton, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Putman ; to-morrow Night, Major Campbell and Major Whitting. Adjutant for to-morrow, 77th.¹ The Regulars to receive 4 Days Provisions to-morrow of Pork, beginning at Revallie Beating by Forbes following Mont-

¹ JOHN CAMPBELL, *supra* p. 101, Note.

gomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux, Royall Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Gages and Artillery; this compleats them to the twelth inclusively. It is concluded they have their Bread from Ticonderoga as was ordered, and on the next dilivery they shall receive Flower and Bake it here, and all the Bakers as soon as the seven Days Bread is readie are to come and joyn their Regiments in Camp here. Montgomerys, Schuylers, Fitches and Babcocks Regiments are to move their Camp this Night, if they have Time, or to-morrow Morning. The Quarter-masters and Camp Colourmen of those Regiments to assemble at 3 o'clock this Afternoon on the Left of Forbes, and Lieut. Collo. Robison will mark out their Camp; the Quarter Guard of Forbes will remaine on the same Grown where they were posted. If it is fine Weather about three o'clock all the Corps to strick their Tents for about an Hour. The Generall Court Martiall of which Collo. Fitch was President is desolved; the Generall has aproved of the Sentence of said Court Martiall in the tryall of James Watkins, Soldier in Collo. Ruggles Regimint, who is sentenced to receive 1000 Lashes in the following Manner to-morrow Morning at 8 o'clock: 250 at the Head of Schuylers, and the same Number at Fitches, Babcocks and Ruggles; a Surgeon to attend the punishment. A Company of Light Infantry and one of Grenadiers, the next for Duty, to receive immediately 4 Days Provision ordered to-morrow, and they are to assemble to-morrow Morning at Revallie Beating on the Left of the Light Infantry to cross the Lake and serve as a covering Partie to some Workingmen of the Provincials; the Light Infantry and Grenadiers to take their Tents and Provision with them; 334 Provincials to

receive 4 Days Provisions this Afternoon which they will take with them ; they parade to-morrow Morning at Re-vallie Beating in the Front of the Royall; the whole to pass over the Lake in Batteaux and to be under the Command of Lieut. Collo. Putman ; the Provincials will likewise take their Arms and Tents with them ; two Orderly Drumers to attend the Engineers that the Workmen may assemble at beating the Pioneers March and leave of on the Retreat Beating. 300 Workingmen from the Regulars for the Engineers to-morrow, 100 for the Artillery, 16 Carpenters from the Regulars, as many Wheelwrights as can be found ; an Officer and 40 Rangers to take 6 Batteaux and to go to the eastern Side of the Lake to fetch 600 Boards from the Houses are there ; they are to go to Gages Light Infantry at five o'clock in the Morning ; a Serjeant that was out to Day will shew them where the Houses are and the Detachment of Gages Light Infantry will at the same Time go out in the English Boat to guard the Batteaux ; they will bring the Boards to the Fort and deliver them to Lieutenant Robison.

CROWN POINT, 9th August, 1759. *Parole, New London.*

Collo. for the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Forster, Provincials Collo. Fitch : Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Hamilton, Provincials Major Douglass ; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Major Whitting ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow Royall. The Provincials to receive four Days Provisions to-morrow at 5 o'clock, begining with Ruggles and following Schuyler, Fitch and Babcocks ; this compleats them to the 13th inclusively. The Regiments will now receive Spruce Beer

regularly and as much as they want by fending to the Brewery near the Fort any Time after 4 o'clock this Afternoon ; 400 Workmen from the Regulars and 200 from the Provincials to-morrow. The Provincials Regiments may use the large Ovens in the Fort ; they most hereafter serve for Bakeing for all the Corps here, in the following Manner, and the Regulars are to receive three Days Flower for the Provisions that will be due to the 15th inclusive, that they may take it on the 11th : The Royall to have one Oven, the Grenadiers another from 12 at Noon till twelve at Night ; then Predeaux and Light Infantry to keep the Oven 12 Hours and deliver them at 12 next Day to Blakeneys and the Rangers ; the Royall Highlanders follow Blakineys, Montgomerys the Royall Highlanders, Forbes, Montgomerys, and Gages, Forbes, Ruggles takes the Ovens from the Rangers, then Schuylers, Fitches and Babcocks ; each Corps keeping a Oven 12 Hours and no longer, as each Oven is capable of bakeing 900 Loaves of 6 Pounds in 12 Hours ; the small Ovens is for the Artillery and Hospitall. The Regiments must carefully bring the empty Barrells of Spruce Beer that they may not be damaged, and no Corps will get a Supply without returning the Barrells they have received. As there are three thousand Pair of Shoes arraived at Ticonderoga which are for the Use of the Troops, at 3^s and 6^d per Pair, and are to be deliverd to the Regiments in the same Manner as by the Order of the 31st July, each Corps will fend a Return to Major of Brigade Moniepenny of the Number they chuse to take that they may be sent for accordingly.

CROWN POINT, 10th August, 1759. Parole, *Amboy*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Montgomery, Provincials Collo. Babcock: Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Gordon, Provincials Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Hunt; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, late Forbes's. Lieut. Symcocks¹ of the Inniskilling Regiment, En^s Gregor² of the Royall Highlanders, and En^s Hill³ of Predaux are appointed Overseers of the Works that are carrying one at the Fort. They will attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock, and follow such Direction as they shall receive from him. A Detachment of 200 Rangers, 100 of Gages Light Infantry and one Company of Light Infantry and one of Grenadiers to assemble to-morrow in their WhaleBoats as soon as Revaille is beat in the Front of the Fort. Gages Light Infantry will be commanded by a Captⁿ and 3 Subalterns, and are to take the two Boats with the Three-pounders and one Boat with a 2 Pounder; the whole most take one Days Provision with them. Majors Rogers will Command the Rangers and the whole Detachment is to be commanded by Lieut.

¹ HENRY SYMCOCKS was appointed Lieutenant in the 27th or Inniskillen Regiment of Foot 27th April, 1756. His Name is not found in the Army List of 1765.

² JOHN GREGOR or Mac Gregor, after having served some Time as Ensign, was promoted to a Lieutenancy in the 42d Highlanders 28th July, 1760. He went on Half-pay in 1763, and was not called again into active Service until 27th

August, 1775, when he returned to America. On 22d March, 1780, he obtained a Company in the 2d Battalion, and served through the American War. He retired or died in December, 1782.

³ LANCELOT HILL was promoted to be Lieutenant in the 55th on the 17th September, 1760; Captain-Lieutenant 28th May, 1768; Captain 31st August, 1770, and left the Regiment in 1773. (Army Lists).

Collo. Darby, who will receive his Orders from the Generall. A Working Party of 800 Men to-morrow Morning for the Fort; Regulars gives 500, Provincials 300, a Field Officer to attend of the Regulars and Comand the Working Party; for this Duty to-morrow, Major Allexander Campbell.

CROWN POINT, 11th August, 1759. Parole, *Albany*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Grant, Provincials Collo. Schuyler; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major West, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Hunt; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstal; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow Major Hamilton; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow Inniskilling. The following Seaman from Collo. Babcocks Regiment to joyn Capt^t Loran, namely: Nathaniel Armstrong, Francis Ealand, James Hevotson, John Kean, John Smith, James Dinnie, Allex^r Ginnis and John Hill, who are to assemble immediately at the Artillery from whence they shall have a Batteaux to proceed to Ticonderoga; a Serjeant and 4 Men of the Regulars shall go with them, and return with all the recovered Men at the Hospittal. The Working Party at the Fort are to take their Brekfast with them in the Morning, and they will be allowed time at 9 o'clock to eat it when the Drum beats the Retreat, but they are not to go back to their Regiments but remain on the Ground till the Drum beats the Pioneers March, when they are to begin Work again. As the Bakers of Ruggles Regiment remaine at Ticonderoga that Regiment is to receive their Flower there and to send for their Bread there; any Corps in the Army that chuses it may do the same on fending a Report of it to the Brigade Major. A

Report to be sent in to the Brigade Major at six o'clock this Evening of the Number of Men in each Corps who have been used to Quarring of Stones. Lieut. Cooke¹ of the Royall is appointed Overseer to the Building the Fort, he will receive his Directions from Lieut. Collo. Eyre. The following Quarriers, as per Return this Evening, namely, ten of the Royall, five of the Royall Highlanders, 2 of Predeaux, ten of Montgomerys and one of Schuylers, to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre to-morrow Morning at the Hour of Work, and are to continue Daily to Work as Quarriers. Majors Rogers may have Biskett for the Men employed in Working at the Road by applying to Mr. Wilson, Comisary, but he is not to take Bisquit for any other but that Detachment. 1200 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars gives 800 the provincials 400; the provincials as weel as the Regulars must take their Brakefast with them as ordered this Day.

CROWN POINT, 12th August, 1759. Parole, *Fort George*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Forster, Provincials Collo. Ruggles: Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major John Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major Reid, Major Douglass; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major Gordon; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. The Quartermasters of the Grenadiers and Light Infantry will immediately Draw three Days Salt Provisions for the Companies that are on the other Side of

1 WILLIAM COOK was commissioned 1765. ROBERT COOKE was also a Lieutenant 25th October, 1755, and joined the Royals 1st January, 1757. 18th July, 1758. He is dropped in His Name is not in the Army List of 1767.

the Lake, and send it over to them ; this compleats them to the 15th inclusively. Those Companies are to remaine there and cover the Men bringing the Timber to the Lake till further Orders. The 334 Men cutting Timber on the other Side of the Lake are this Day to proceed up the Lake for cutting of Timber about five Miles from the Camp on the western Side. Capt. Johnston or Lieut. Holmes will shew them the Place. 4 Days Provision must be received this Day for those 334 Men, and a Quartermaster of the Provincials must take it in a Batteaux to the Place on the Western Side where they are gone to cutt the Timber. Two Officers and 50 Men to march this Morning along the Road to the Place where the Timber is to be cutt, to which Capt. Johnson will direct them, are to remaine there as a covering Party for the Workmen. Capt. Johnson or Lieut. Holmes to come immediately to Lieut. Collo. Putman that the Men may proceed directly to the Place where they are to cutt the Timber. The Regulars to receive four Days fresh Provisions to-morrow, begining at 5 o'clock with the Artillery, following Gages, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys, Forbes's ; they will send their Returns this day of their Numbers to Commissary Wilson ; this compleats them to the 16th inclusively. 1400 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow ; the Regulars to give 900, the Provincials 500. The Regiments to fend for their fresh Provisions to-morrow to the Front of the Left of Forbes's.

CROWN POINT, 13th August, 1759. Parole, *Sheffield*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Montgomery, Provincials Collo. Fitch ; Field Officers for the Pic-

quitts this Night, Regulars Major Reid,¹ provincials Major Douglas; to-morrow Night, Major Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Hunt; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major John

¹ JOHN REID, Son of Alexander Robertson of Straloch, Scotland, was born on the 13th January, 1722. He was educated at the University of Edinburgh and entered the Army as a Lieutenant in Loudon's Highlanders 8th June, 1745, which Regiment was reduced in 1748. He was appointed on the 3d June, 1752, Captain in the 42d Highlanders, on its Augmentation in 1758 he became Major. He served under General Amherst in the French War, and was wounded in the Expedition against Martinico in 1762. In Reward for his Services he was promoted to a Lieutenant-Colonelcy the same Year. After this, his Regiment returned to New York in October and was stationed at Albany until 1763, when 'twas sent to the Relief of Fort Pitt, then besieged by the Indians, who were defeated in the well fought Battle of Bushy Run. In the following Summer, the 42d again formed Part of another Expedition under Bouquet against the Muskingum Indians. In 1765, Lieutenant-Colonel Reid commanded all his Majesty's Forces in the District of Fort Pitt, where he was somewhat annoyed by the lawless Frontiermen (Pennsylvania Colonial Records, IX. 269); and in 1766, an Officer of the same Name is mentioned as Commandant at Fort Chartres, Illinois (Monette's Valley of the Mississippi, I, 411). In 1770, Lieutenant-Colonel Reid went on Half-pay of the 87th Highlanders; in the following Year he obtained a large Tract of Land on Otter Creek, in Vermont, from which, however, his Tenants

were expelled in 1772 by the People of Bennington (New York Documentary History, IV). In 1780, he was appointed Colonel of the 95th Foot, a newly raised Regiment, and became Major-General in October, 1781, but his Regiment was reduced in 1783. He was raised to the Rank of a Lieutenant-General 12th of October, 1793; was made Colonel of the 88th or Connaught Rangers, 27th November, 1794; became a General in the Army 1st January, 1798, and died at his House in Hay Market, London, 6th February, 1807, aged 85 Years. General Reid was esteemed the best Gentleman Player on the German Flute in England, and composed several military Marches which were still much admired at the Time of his Death. Whilst Major of the 42d he set to Music the Words of "The Garb of Old Gaul," written by Captain, afterwards Sir Charles, Erskine, a Composition that has ever since been a Regimental March. He left a Fortune of £50,000 Sterling, subject to the Life Rent of his Daughter, for the purpose of establishing a Professorship of Music in the University of Edinburgh, and by his Will appointed an Annual Concert to be held in the Hall of the Professor of Music on the Anniversary of his birth Day, to commence with several Pieces of his own Composition; among the first of which is that of The Garb of Old Gaul (Army Lists; Brown's Highland Clans, IV, 166, 240; Gentleman's Magazine, LXXVII, 275).

Campbell; Adjutant for the Day Predeaux. A Generall Court Martiall of the Line to sett to-morrow at 8 o'clock at one of the Hospitall Tents; Collo. Babcock, President, Major West, Major Whitting; the Regulars to give 4 Captains, Grenadiers, Light Infantry Gages, one each, and the Provincial 3 Captains for this Duty; Lieut. George Burton, Deputy Judge Advocate, for the Tryall of two Deserters of Gages and shuch other Prisoners as may be brought before them; all Evidences to attend. As the Fort now a building is of the utmost Consequence for the future Protection and Security of his Majesty's most faithfull Subjects, who are or may be Inhabitants of any part of the Country behind this, whom the Enemy can now no longer disturb, the Generall recommends in the most earnest Manner that all Officers and Soldiers employed in any of the above Works will use his utmost Endeavours in Executing every one his own Parte to the best of his Power, which cannot fail of finishing this very essental Peice of Service in due Time, and which he hopes will give Plenty, Peace and Quiet to his Majestys Subjects for Ages to come. The Provincials to receive 4 Days Provisions to-morrow, begining at 5 o'clock by Ruggles and following Schuyler, Fitch and Babcock; this compleats them to the 17th inclusively. The 2 Officers and 50 Rangers as ordered yesterday to march this Day at 12 o'clock along the new Road towards Ticonderoga, and as remaine as a covering Partie to the Provincials cutting Timber, the Officer commanding the Rangers to obey shuch Directions as he shall receive from Lieut. Colo. Putman, or the Officer commanding there. For the Works at the Fort to-morrow, Regulars 900, Grenadiers 100, Light Infantry, Provincials 500, to

digg the Sawpitts, an Officer and 30 Men of the Provincials. From the Artillery, Gages Light Infantry to give a Capt^t 2 Subalterns and 60 Men in the English Boat who must take a Days Provisions with them to guard some Provincials who are to cutt Hay to-morrow on the eastern Side of the Lake; the Provincials to take Batteaux from those belonging to Ruggles Regiment; Major of Brigade Skeene will shew them where to cutt the Gras; as they do not receive Pork till to-morrow those Men are to carry their Bread with them for the Day, the whole to parade at the Front at 5 o'clock and to return at Night. The Generals Guard to-morrow, Ruggels, one Serg^t one Corp^l and 18 Men.

CROWN POINT, 14th August, 1759. Parole, *Newhaven*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Regulars Collo. Grant, Provincials Collo. Schuyler: Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Lieut. Collo. Darby, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Hunt; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Colo. Saltenstal; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major Reid; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys. Major Christie¹ is appointed

1 GABRIEL CHRISTIE was commissioned Captain in the 48th Foot on the 13th November, 1754, and was in Command of the Garrison at Albany in the Summer of 1757. He served at the Siege of Louibourg in 1758, and was appointed Major in the Army 7th April, 1759; Deputy Quartermaster-General in America 14th August following, and entered Canada with the British Army in 1760. He became Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel 27th January, 1762; Lieutenant-Colonel

of the 60th Royal Americans 24th December, 1768, but was put on the unattached List in November, 1769, and so remained until the 14th August, 1773, when he resumed his Post of Lieutenant-Colonel of the 2d Battalion of the 60th. On the 18th September, 1775, he was changed to the 1st Battalion; was appointed Quartermaster-General in Canada 2d April, 1776; was promoted to be Brevet Colonel 29th April, 1777; Colonel Commandant of the 2d Battalion

Deputy Quartermaster-Generall in America, and is to be obeyed as shuch. 1500 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, Light Infantry 100, Provincials 500. The Generall Courtmartial of which Collo. Babcock was President is dissolved; the Generall approves of the Sentence of said Courtmartial, and that William Fielden and Patrick Phillips, Soldiers in General Gages Regiment being found Guilty of the Desertion laid to their charge are to receive 1000 Lashes each with a Catt of nine Tails. The Provost Guard is to march them to-morrow Morning at 6 o'clock, first to Gages where they are to receive each 200 Lashes, then to the Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Montgomerys, Forbes's, at the Head of each of which Corps they are to receive 100 Lashes each; the Surgeon of Gages¹ to attend. Lieut. Clark of Collo. Fitches Regiment, accused of neglect of Duty and also of disposing of Provisions is adjudged to be Reprimanded by his Comanding Officer as Guilty of the neglect of Duty laid to his charge; with respect to the 2d Part of the Charge he is acquitted.

CROWN POINT, 15th August, 1759. Parole, *Salem*.
Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster: Field

14th May, 1778; Major General 19th October, 1781. On the reduction of the Regiment in 1783, Major-General Christie went again on Half-pay, where he remained until 1786, when he was reappointed Colonel Commandant of the 2d Battalion of the 60th. He became Lieut. General 12th October, 1793; and General in the Army 1st January, 1798. General Christie was Proprietor of Isle Aux Noix in the Richelieu River, a

little North of Lake Champlain, which he afterwards sold to the Crown; and of several Seigniories in the vicinity of that Island. He died at Montreal in November, 1798 (Army Lists; Annual Register; Gent. Mag. Bouchett).

¹ JOSEPH WILLIAMS was the Name of the Surgeon of Gage's Light Infantry (Army List, 1761).

Officers of the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Allex. Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Major Douglaſs; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Lieut. Collo. Darbie; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall. The following Surgeons Mates are to joyn the Regiments and serve as Mates in Room of Officers serving as ſhuch: Mr. Monro to Montgomeries, Mr. Malifon to the Royall, Mr. Goldthwat an additional Mate in the Royall Highlanders to be put on the Establishment of Forbes's, Mr. Carter to the Royall Highlanders, Mr. McManes to joyn the Rangers as ſoon as he arraives. The Commanding Officer of each Corps will make ſomething of a Regimental Hospitall that may ſerve to put any Sick in who have not desperate Cafes; it is ſuppoſed a ſmall Hospitall will be ſufficient. As ſome of the Collonels and feveral of the Provinciall Officers are employed in carring on the Works for the building the Fort there will be no Collo. of the Day of the Provincials till further Orders, and the Field Officers of the Picquitts will Report to the Collo. of the Regulars. The Regulars to receive 3 Days Flower immedately, begining by the Royall and following Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys and Forbes, Grenadiers, Gages Light Infantry, Royall Artillery; this compleats them to the 19th inclusively. 1500 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow; the Regulars give 900, Grenadiers 100, and the Provincials 500. An Officer and 30 Men from the Artillery to-morrow Morning at 6 o'clock to clean out he Houses at the old Fort for a Generall Hospitall.

CROWN POINT, 16th August, 1759. Parole, *Halifax*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars, Major Hamilton, Provincials Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Collo. Darbie, Major Douglaſ; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Allex^r Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Forbes's. The Regulars to receive 3 Days Provisions to-morrow, begining at 5 o'clock by Forbes's and following Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux, Royall Light Infantry, Grenadiers and Gages Royall Artillery; this compleats them to the 19th inclusively. The Provincials may receive 3 Days Flower this Afternoon at 3 o'clock, begining by Ruggles and following Schuylor, Fitch and Babcock; this compleats the Provincials with Flower to the twentieth inclusively. If the Provincials Regiments have any Caulkers capable of caulking a new Veffle, they will Report the same to the Major of Brigade this Afternoon, as Calkers are very much wanted. 1500 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow; the Regulars give 900, the Light Infantry 100, Provincials 500. The following Sawiers are to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre to-morrow at 5 o'clock: of the Royall, John Elkins and George Birll; Inniskilling, George Cooke and Rob^t Nutter; Royall Highlanders Rob^t Kennedy, John McFarling and Rob^t Bain; Predeaux, Peter Wright; Montgomerys, Main and Gordon,; Grenadiers, John Campbell. The following Mafons are likewise to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock: Royall, Will^m Pringle and John Aird; Royall Highlanders, Dougal McKeaster and John Stewart; Predeaux, John McClean and

George Wrightan ; Montgomerys, Donald McDougall. The above Artificers are to Work Daily and to follow such Directions as they shall receive from Lieut. Collo. Eyre.

CROWN POINT, 17th August, 1759. Parole, *Newyork*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant ; Field Officers for the Picquit this Night, Regulars Major Gordon, Provincials Major Whitting ; to-morrow Night, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Hunt ; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major Hamilton ; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling. The Provincials to receive three Days Pork to-morrow, begining at five o'clock by Babcocks and following Fitch, Schuyler and Ruggles. The 29 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion Williards and Whittings Regiments will receive Provisions this Evening after Work, for three Days ; this compleats the whole for the 20th inclusively. Four Barrells of Spruce Beer shall be constantly kept at different Places in the Fort that the Men at Work may be supplyed when they want it on paying a Half-penny per Quart ; this Beer to be sent from the Brewerie and none suffered to Drink without paying for it. The following Mafsons to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre to-morrow Morning at five o'clock : Royall, William Pringle, James McElwrath, ; Royall Highlanders, Angus McDonald and William Milligan ; Predeaux, William Kirkland and John Butcher, John McClelland ; Gages, Wyllie Wilson, Birn Stirwood. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow ; the Regulars gives 900, Provincials five, Grenadier 100, Light Infantry 100. As Capt Williams of the Royall has been Robbed of some Money taken out

of a Box that was carried out from his Tent, if any one can discover any Person concerned in the Robbery and will discover so as he or they can be convicted, he shall have five Guneas Reward, and if any Person conserned in the said Robry should be a Soldier and will discover the others he shall be Pardonned, and as a further encouragement, on the Conviction have his Discharge at the End of the Campaign if he chuse it. 10 Rangers and 15 of Gages, fifteen of the Light Infantry of Regiments to assemble to-morrow at Revallie beating at the Left of the Light Infantry; a Serg^t to Command each of those Corps; if a Subaltern Officer chuse to command each Corps the Commanding Officer may fend them; they are to go a hunting on the other Side the Lake, and obey shuch Orders as they shall receive from Major Rogers. A Serjeant and ten Grenadiers to go over at the same Time and remaine as a Guard to the Boats till Major Roggers returns; the whole to take a Days Provisions with them. If two Officers of the Light Infantry and two of the Grenadiers chuse to go a hunting the Commanding Officer may permit them.

CROWN POINT, 18th August, 1759. Parole, *Philadelphia*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers of the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major West, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Hunt; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Gordon; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow; the Regulars give 900, Provincials 500, Grenadiers 100, Light Infantry 100.

CROWN POINT, 19th August, 1759. Parole, *Charlestown*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers of the Picq'ts this Night, Regulars Major John Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major Reid, Major Douglaſſ; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major West; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Predeaux. The Regulars to receive 4 Days Provisions to-morrow, begining at 5 o'clock with the Artillery and following Gages, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Royall Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys, Forbes's; this compleats them to the 23d inclusively. All the Regiments may apply for their Flower before they receive their Pork and in case they want it for baking, taking alternatly 4 Days and 3 Days. As Ruggles bake their Bread at Ticonderoga, Whittings will take the Time of the Oven allotted for Ruggles: 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow; Regulars give 900, Provincials 500, Grenadiers 100, Light Infantry 100. Gages Light Infantry to send at Day brake a Serjeant and 12 Men to Ticonderoga in 3 Batteaux with 2 Days Provisions to bring from thence the Generall Hospitall and recovered Men; the Serjeant to receive his Orders this Night from the Brigade Major.

CROWN POINT, 20th August, 1759. Parole, *Gaudaloupe*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers of the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Reid, Provincials Major Douglaſſ; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Collo. Darbie, Major Whitting; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major John Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys. The Provincials to

receive 4 Days Provisions to-morrow, begining at five o'clock by Ruggles and following Whitting, Schuyler, Fitch and Babcock. The 36 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment will receive this Evening after Work 4 Days Provisions. The Men employed under the command of Lieut. Collo. Putman in the Woods, are to receive their Provisions this Evening and will Draw for seven Days; this compleats the Provincials to the 24th inclusively, and Lieut. Collo. Putmans Detachment to the 27th inclusively. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow; the Regulars give 900, Provincials 600, Grenadiers 100, Light Infantry 100.

CROWN POINT, 21st August, 1759. Parole, *Fort Edward*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Lieut. Collo. Darby, Provincials Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Hunt; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Reid; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow; the Regulars give 800, Provincials 600, Grenadiers 100, Light Infantry 100.

CROWN POINT, 22d August, 1759,. Parole, *Oswego*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Allex^r Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Hunt; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Lieut. Collo. Hunt; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, late Forbeses. A Detachment of 600 Men composed of 250 of the

Grenadiers, 250 of the Light Infantry of Regiments and one hundred of Gages with Officers and none commis-
sioned Officers in proportion, to parade to-morrow Morn-
ing at Revallie beating on the Left of the Front of Light
Infantry, the whole to be commanded by Major Holmes; they
are to take 100 Batteaux, allowing six to each Batteaux
and to go to Ticonderoga where 50 will load with 20
Barrells of Flower in each Batteaux and the other 50 with
16 Barrells of Pork in each. The Officers and non co-
miffiond Officers only will take their Arms with them.
A Detachment of one Capt^t 2 Subalterns and 100 Men of
Gages Light Infantry with their Arms to be under the
Command of Major Holmes and to take the fmal Boat
with the Three-pounder and Whale Boats. Fifty Batteaux
are to be furnished from those that Collo. Whitting¹
brought up, which 50 of the Grenadiers and 50 of the
Light Infantry must this Afternoon take to where the
Light Infantry Boats ly; 30 Batteaux will be taken from
the Royall and 20 from Predeaux. Mr. Wilson the
Comiffary to go with Major Holmes.

CROWN POINT, 23d August, 1759. Parole, *Stanwix*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field
Officers of the Picquitts this Night, Major Hamilton,
Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major Gor-
don, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Field Officer of the Works
to-morrow, Major Allex^r Campbell; Adjutant of the Day

¹ NATHANIEL WHITING (Supra p. 33) was graduated at Yale College 1743; married in 1750 Mary, Daughter of Captain Roswell Saltonstall of Brand-
ford, Conn., and died April 9, 1771 (Goodwin's Genealogical Notes, 336).

to-morrow, Inniskilling. The Regulars to receive three Days Pork to-morrow at 5 o'clock, begining by Forbes's following Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux, Royall Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Gages and Royall Artillery ; this compleats them to the 26th inclusively. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow ; the Regulars give 900, the Provincials 700.

CROWN POINT, 24th August, 1759. Parole, *Springfield*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster ; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Gordon, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major West, Major Douglass ; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major Hamilton ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. The Provincials to receive three Days Provisions to-morrow, begining at five o'clock by Babcocks and following Fitch, Schuyler, Whitting and Ruggles. The 26 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment will receive Provisions for three Days likewise this Evening after Work ; this compleats the Provincials to the 27th inclusively. Lieut. Collo. Eyre will mark out three Forts, the one the Left where the Windmill was is to be the Grenadier Fort, the one in the Centre is to be the Light Infantry Fort, the one on the Right is to Gages Light Infantry Fort. Those three Corps are to furnish Men for building the respective Forts. The Works of the Grenadier Fort is to be under the Care of Major Campbell, the Light Infantry Fort under the Care of Major Holmes, Gages Light Infantry under the Care of Major Gladwin, the whole under the Inspection of

Collo. Haviland. Cap^t Arnott¹ to have the Direction of building the Fort of Gages Light Infantry. The Grenadiers to furnish 100 Working Men to be out this Afternoon at 3 o'clock at their Fort to follow shuch directions as they shall receive from Lieut. Collo. Eyre; the other two Corps to begin to-morrow Morning and their Number given in at Evening Orders, and after this Day the Commanding Officer of each of those Corps will Order as many Men as he finds necessary for the Works, which the Generall recommends to them to have executed with the utmost Expedition. Collo. Haviland will Report to the Generall the Numbers employed each Day. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow; the Regulars give 900, Provincials 700; Grenadiers 100 to Work at the Grenadier Fort to-morrow; 100 Light Infantry of Regiments and 100 of Gages Light Infantry at 6 o'clock to-morrow to mark out the Ground where their Forts are to be Built.

CROWN POINT, 25th August, 1759. Parole, *Connecticut.*

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers of the Picquit this Night, Regulars Major West, Provincials Major Douglass; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell and Major Whitting; Field Officer of the Work to-morrow, Major Gordon; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Predeaux. Lieut. Robert Blakeney² of

¹ HUGH ARNOT was taken from the half pay List and appointed a Lieutenant in the 42d Highlanders, 9th April 1759, at the Augmentation of that Regiment on its coming to America, and was promoted to a Company on the 27th December, 1757. He served in the unfortunate affair of Fort William Henry in 1758, and in 1759 accompanied

Amherst as above. On 16th August, 1760, he exchanged into the 46th Foot, in which Regiment he continued to serve until 1769, when his name is dropped from the Army Lists.

² ROBERT BLAKENEY's Commission is dated 27th April, 1756, but his name is dropped in the Army List of 1765.

the Inniskilling Regiment is appointed Overseer to the Miners and Quarriers ; he will receive his Directions from Lieut. Collo. Eyre. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow ; the Regulars 900, Provincials 700.

CROWN POINT, 26th Aug., 1759. Parole, *Newhampshire*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant : Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major John Campbell, Provincials Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Major Reid, Major Baldwin ; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Maj^r West ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys. Late Forbes Regiment and the Part of Montgomerys that did not receive fresh Provisions the last Day they were issued, to send a Return of their Numbers to Commissary Wilson this Afternoon at 6 o'clock and to receive 4 Days Provisions to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock begining by the Royall Artillery, Gages Grenadiers, Gages Light Infantry, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys and Forbes's ; this compleats them to the 30th inclusively.

CROWN POINT, 27th August, 1759. Parole, *Piscataqua*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster ; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Reid, Provincials Major Baldwin ; to-morrow Night, Lieut. Collo. Darby, Lieut. Collo. Hunt ; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major John Campbell ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall. The Provincials to receive 4 Days Pork to-morrow, begining at 5 o'clock by Ruggles and following Whitting, Schuyler, Fitch and Babcock and the 36 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards

Regiment will receive Provisions for 4 Days likewise this Evening after there Work is finished; this compleats the Provincials for the 31st inclusively. The Detachment of Provincials cutting Timber under the Comand of Lieut. Collo. Putman will send for Provisions and receive for 7 Days; this will be to the 3d of September inclusively. As all the Tools are now much wanted for the Works the Regiments must deliver those they have to the Place where the Tools are kept by the Fort, reserving only what they absolutely want. Some Beef will be kill'd for Sale to-morrow in the Front of Forbes's, and as it is now expected that there will be a continued Supply of Beef and Mutton in Camp, the Markett will be Daily kept there. The following Soldiers to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre to-morrow Morning at 5 o'clock and to take their Directions from him: the Royall Highlanders, John Fraser, John McElvore, James Bruce, Allex^r Sutherland; of Montgomerys, Malcum Reid, Daniel McNeil, Angus McVie, James Mitchell, John McDonald, Gregor McGregor; of Predeaux, George Williams; of Fitches, Josh. Hiffard. The 29 Draughts that arraived this Day are to receive Provisions to-morrow, for 3d's to the 31st inclusively. They are to be subsisted by their Regiments. They are drawn into from the 25th June and to have their ammunition compleat to 18 Rounds. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, the Provincials 700.

CROWN POINT, 28th August, 1759. Parole, *Annapolis*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Lieut. Collo. Darby, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Hunt; to-morrow

Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Colo. Saltenstall; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major Reid; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Forbes. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, Provincials 700.

CROWN POINT, 29th August, 1759. Parole, *Cape Breton*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Allex^r Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Lieut. Collo. Darby; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, Regulars give 900, Provincials 700. The following Miners are to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre to-morrow at 5 o'clock and receive their Directions from him: Hocraft and David Roche of the Inniskilling, and Robert Harrice of late Forbes's.

CROWN POINT, 30 August, 1759. Parole, *Newfoundland*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars, Major Hamilton; Provincials, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Major Douglass; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major Allex^r Campbell; Adjutant of the Day, Royall Highlanders. Mr. Napier, Director of the Hospital, to send Surgeons to examine into the State and Condition of the Provincial Regiments; Brigade Major Monniepenny to give him the Numbers each Regiment Return's Sick. Mr. Napier will Return to the Generall their State and the Care that is taken of them. The Re-

gulars to receive 3 Days Pork to-morrow, begining at 5 o'clock by Forbes and following Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux, Royall Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Gages and Royall Artillery; this compleats them to the 2d of September inclusively. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, Provincials, 700.

CROWN POINT, 31st August, 1759. Parole, *Kenderhook*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Gordon, Provincials Major Douglass; to-morrow Night, Major West, Major Whitting; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Hamilton; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Predeaux. The Provincials to receive 3 Days Provisions to-morrow, begining at 5 o'clock by Bab-cocks, and following Schuyler, Fitch, Whitting and Ruggles; the 36 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment to receive Provision for 3 Days likewise this Evening after their Works is finished; this compleats them to the 3d of Sep^r inclusively.

CROWN POINT, 1st September, 1759. Parole, *Niagara*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major West, Provincials Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell, Major Baldwin; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow Major Gordon; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys. Capt Baldwin with 26 Carpenters of Ruggles Regiment is to encamp with the other Carpenters of Williards, &c. He is to receive three Days

Provisions between 12 and 2 this Day for 26 Men ; this compleats them to the third inclusively. One thousand six hundred Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars gives 900, the Provincials 700. As the Days are now shortened and that the heat in the middle of the Day is not so great at any Time to hinder the Men from working, the Hours of Rest are to be half an Hour at Breakfast and from 12 to 2, that the Works may be finished before the bad Weather comes on.

CROWN POINT, 2d Sep^r 1759. Parole, *Prince of Wales.*

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster ; Field Officers for the Picquets this Night, Regulars Major John Campbell, Provincials Major Baldwin ; to-morrow Night, Major Reid, Lieut. Collo. Hunt ; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow Major West ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall. The Regulars to receive 4 Days Provisions to-morrow at 5 o'clock, begining by the Royall Artillery, and following Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Gages, the Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys, Forbes's ; this compleats the Regulars to the 6th inclusively. The Army to strick their Tents this Day at 12 o'clock and to leave them down for two Hours. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, the Provincials 700. John Stewart of the Royall and James Stevenson of Montgomerys to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre to-morrow.

CROWN POINT, 3d September, 1759. Parole, *Lake George.*

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery ; Field Officers of the Picquets this Night, Regulars Major

Reid, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Putman; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell; Field Officer of the Works to-morrow, Allex^r Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Forbeses. The Provincials to receive 4 Days Provisions to-morrow, begining at 5 o'clock by Ruggles and following Whitting, Schuyler, Fitch, and Babcock; the 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment to receive 4 Days Provisions this Evening after their Work is finished; this compleats the Provincials to the 7th inclusively. The Detachment under the Command of Lieut. Collo. Putman to send this Night or to-morrow Morning to receive Provisions for 7 Days. John McNeal, Grenadier in the Royall Highland Regiment, Sam^l Sucker, James Doyle and James Kerry of late Forbes's, and George Matthews of the Inniskilling, Blacksmiths, to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre this Day at 12 o'clock and to follow such Directions as they shall receive from him. The Director of the Hospital has reported to the Generall that the Hospitals of the Provincials Reg^t are not finished the Commanding Officers of these Corps are desired imediately to have them compleated and that particulare Care are taken that the Men ly properly defended from the Damps by dried Gras^s and Brushwood; that every fair Day that the Sick can walk are paraded together and marched down to the Lake to wash their Hands and Faces and clean themselves; that they are afterwards keept walking about for an Hour or shuch Time as their strength will permit, during which Time their Tents are to be struck and aired.

CROWN POINT, 4th Sep^r 1759. Parole, *Prince Edward*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers of the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Allex^r Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Collo. Spencer; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Reid; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow Inniskilling. If the Weather turns out fine and the Men go to Work this Afternoon they most only be allowed an Hour to Dinner. This Day the Serjeants and Men of Lymans, Worcesters and Fitches Regiments employed in making Fasceins at Ticonderoga will receive what is Due them by the Quartermaster of said Regiments applying to Lieut. Gray for Payment. The Men of the Royall Highland Regiment, Montgomerys and the Light Infantry who have been employed in making Basketts will be paid for the same by the Quartermasters masters applying to Mr. Gray this Afternoon after the Work is over. The Regiments to receive to-morrow Morning two Pounds of fresh Meat and one Pound of Rice for the Number of Men set opposite to the Names of each Corps, begining at 5 o'clock and following as the Regiments are Named, which will be turned into Rations and stopt out of the Delivery of next Provisions and the Regiments are to apply said fresh Beef and Rice entirley for the Use of the Sick; Royall 43, Forbes 37, Inniskilling 26, Royall Highlanders 22, Predeaux 21, Montgomerys 41, Gages 41, Rangers 61, Royall Artillery 14, Schuyler 78, Ruggles 48, Whitting 52, Fitch 84, Babcock 55.

CROWN POINT, 5th Sept., 1759. Parole, *Lake Champlain*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers

for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Hamilton, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Major Douglass; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow Major Reid; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. The Tents of the Army to be struck at 12 o'clock for two Hours if the Weather continues fair. The Grenadiers and Light Infantry of Regiments to receive each 60 Pounds of Beef and 30 Pounds of Rice by applying to Mr. Wilson, Comissary this Day, which they will apply for the Use of the Sick, and this to be deducted when Provisions are next issued. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow; Regulars give 900, Provincials 700. None of the Men of the Regiments to take away from the Fort any of the Hand-barrows, Wheel-barrows or any of the Tools or Timber belonging to the Fort, and if any of the Barrows are at present in the Regiments they must be returned immediately. The following Artificers to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre to-morrow and follow such Directions as he will give them: Edward Foster of Predeaux and John Bellows of the Inniskilling, Blacksmiths; Robert Lowrie, John Little of the Royall and Allex^r Forbes of the Royall Highlanders, Masons; John Knight and Robert Fanton of Collo. Fitches, Miners; Benjⁿ Mezes, John Asby, Will^m Ape, Joseph Jobb, Rubin Tunso, John Priam, Dan^l Sythes of Collo. Fitches, Quarries.

CROWN POINT, 6th Sept., 1759. Parole, *Vinango.*

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Gordon, Provincials Major Douglass; to-morrow Night, Major West, Major Whitting; Field[Officer] for the Works

to-morrow, Allex^r Campbell: Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Predeaux. The Regulars to receive three Days Provisions to-morrow, they will be supplyed with a Proportion of Species of all Kinds, begining at five o'clock, by Forbes following Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux, Royall Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Gages and Royall Artillery; this compleats them to the 9th inclusively. As the Provisions the Regiments have received for their Sick will now be deducted, they will give their Receipts for the Number of Portions they have received exclusive of that Deduction. Four Serjeants to attend the Works Daily and to receive their Directions from Lieut. Collo. Eyre. The Commanding Officers will send the Serjeants that they judge best qualified for this Work to Major of Brigade Moniepenny this Evening. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow; Regulars give 900, the Provincials 700. The 4 Serjeants for the Works are Serjt Clark of the Royall Highlanders, Serjt Hosie of the Royall, Serjt Anderson and Serjt McDonald of Montgomerys.

CROWN POINT, 7th September, 1759. Parole, *Brunswick*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major West, Provincials Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Major Baldwin; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow Major Hamilton; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys. The Provincials to receive 3 Days Provisions to-morrow at 5 o'clock, begining by Babcocks and following Fitch, Schuyler, Whitting and Ruggles. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards

Regiment to receive three Days Provisions likewise this Evening after their Work is finished ; this compleats the Provincials of as Species to the 10 inclusively.

CROWN POINT, 8th September, 1759. Parole, *Presqueisle*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster ; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major John Campbell, Provincials Major Baldwin ; to-morrow Night, Major Reid, Lieut. Collo. Hunt ; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Gordon ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall.

CROWN POINT, 9th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Durham*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery ; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Reid, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Hunt ; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall ; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major West ; Adjutant of the Day for to-morrow, late Forbeses. The Regulars to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions to-morrow, begining at 6 o'clock by the Royall Artillery and following Gages Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys and Forbes ; they are to send a Return of their Numbers this Evening at 6 o'clock to Commissary Wilson ; this compleats them to the 13th inclusively.

CROWN POINT, 10th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Hartford*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant ; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Allex^r Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall ; to-morrow

Night, Major Hamilton, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major John Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling. The Provincials to receive 2 Days Pork to-morrow, begining at 6 o'clock by Ruggles and following Whitting, Schuyler, Fitch and Babcock; this compleats them with Pork to the 12 inclusively. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment to receive 2 Days Pork this Evening and 2 Days fresh Meate after their Work is finished; this compleats them to the 14th inclusively. The Detachment under the Command of Lieut. Collo. Putman is likewise to receive this Evening or to-morrow Morning 2 Days fresh Provisions and 5 Days Pork which compleats them to the 17th inclusively. Lieut. Collo. Putman will send an exact List of his Numbers to Comisfary Wilson that he may provide fresh Provisions accordingly.

CROWN POINT, 11th Septr 1759. Parole, *Baltimore*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Hamilton, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Major Douglass; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major Allex^r Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. A Generall Courtmartiall of the Regulars to sitt to-morrow at the Presidents Tent at 8 o'clock; Collo. Forster, President, Major John Campbell, Major Reid, two Caps^s of the Royall, two of Forbes's, one of the Inniskilling, one of the Royall Highlanders, 2 of Predeaux, two of Montgomerys, Members. Lieut. George Burton, Deputy Judge Advocate, to Try all shuch Persons as shall be brought before them.

CROWN POINT, 12th Sept., 1759. Parole, *Alexandria*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant: Field Officers of the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Gordon, Provincials Major Douglaſ¹; to-morrow Night, Major West, Major Whitting; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Hamilton; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Predeaux. The Provincials to receive 2 Days fresh Provisions to-morrow at 6 o'clock, begining by Ruggles and following Whitting, Schuyler, Fitch and Babcock. They are to send a Return of their Numbers this Afternoon to Comiffary Wilson; this compleats them to the 14th inclusively. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, Provincials, 700. The Generall Courtmartiall of which Collo. Forster was President is disolved. A Detachment of 100 Grenadiers, 30 of the Light Infantry of Regiments, non-commiffiond Officers in proportion to be commanded by a Cap^t of Grenadiers and 2 Subalterns of each Corps to parade to-morrow at Revallie beating on the Left of the Front of the Light Infantry and to take 30 Batteaux to Ticonderoga where he is to apply to the Commifary and Load 15 with 30 Barrells of Flower in each Batteaux, the other 15 with 16 Barrells of Pork each; the Officers and non-comiffioned Officers to take their Arms only. The Cap^t will go in a Whale Boat and keep his Party clos to the western Side of the Lake both going and coming back. The Royall Highland Regiment to furnish the Batteaux, and the Cap^t Commanding the Party will fee them this Night that they may be readie to fet off at Revallie beating and to return as soon as they are Loaded.

¹ This Officer belonged to the Jersey Blues. He served as a Captain at Ticonderoga in 1758, and was wounded in the Affair of the 8th of July.

CROWN POINT, 13th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Providence*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officer of the Picquits this Night, Major John Campbell, Major Baldwin; to-morrow Night, Major West, Major Whitting; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major Gordon; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys. The Regulars to receive three Days Provisions to-morrow at six o'clock, begining with Forbes following Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux, Royall Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Gages, Royall Artillery; this compleats them to the 16 inclusively. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, Provincials 700. A Generall Courtmartial of the Line to set to-morrow at 8 o'clock to Try shuch Prisoners as shall be brought before them; Collo. Schuyler, President, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Baldwin, five Capt^s of the Regulars and 5 of the Provincials, Members; Lieut. George Burton of the Royall, Deputy Judge Advocate. All Evidences to attend.

CROWN POINT, 14th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Princess Augusta*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officer of the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major John Campbell, Provincials Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night Major Reid, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Field Officer of the Work to-morrow, Major West; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, the Royall. The Provincials to receive three Days Provisions to-morrow, begining at 6 o'clock by Babcocks and following Fitch, Schuyler, Whitting and Ruggles. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles First Battalion and Williards Regiment to receive three

Days Provisions this Evening after Work is over; this compleats the Provincials to the 17th inclusively. The 15 Drawghts arraived this Day to be Drawn for 4 to each of the Regiments of the Royall, Forbes's and Predeaux, and three to the Inniskilling; they are to be supplied by 18 Rounds of Ammunition each. The Director of the Hospitall to visit the Regimental Hospitals of the Regulars to see that the Men are properly provided with every Necessary and Report the state he finds them in to the Generall. Timothy Fisher is Sentenced to receive 1000 Lashes for Desertion, but the Generall in consideration of his age is pleased to remit 500 Lashes; he is to receive 500 and then be Drum^d out of the Army as unworthie to serve the King. John White, Soldier in Generall Gages Regiment, found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, is to receive 1000 Lashes with the Catt and nine Tails by the Regiment. James McMullen, Soldier in Brigr Gen^l Gages Regiment, accused on Suspicion of Theft and is adjudged not Guilty, and is therefore acquitted. A Detachment of 110 Grenadiers and 70 of the Light Infantry of Regiments, non-comisioned Officers in Proportion, to be Commanded by a Capt^t of Light Infantry with 3 Subalterns of the Grenadiers and one of the Light Infantry to take 30 Batteaux to-morrow to Ticonderoga where he will apply and Load them according to a List that shall be given him this Day; the Officers and non-comisioned Officers only to carry their Arms; the Capt^t will go in a Whale Boat and a Crew from the Company he Commands with their Arms; the Batteaux to be received this Evening at 4 o'Clock from Montgomerys Regiment, and brought to the Left of the Light Infantry; this Party must set off at Revallie beating,

shall take two Days Provisions with them. In case the Wind be conterarie for their coming back, the Cap^t will receive further Orders from the Generall. The Arms of the Men of the Provinciall Regiments who have died are to be given in to the Artillery and a List of their Numbers to be sent to the Brigade Major. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, Provincials, seven hundred. The Generall Courtmartial of which Collo. Schuyler was President is disolved. The Generall approves of the Sentences of said Court. Capt Heastens of Collo. Williards Regiment, accused of Mutines behavor is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge and is dismised the Service with Disgrafs; the Gen^l orders a Pass to be made out for Mr. Haftens to go Home or where he chuses, and that he shall not be permitted to stay with any Part of the Army. Lieut. Chick of Collo. Lymans Regiment, accused with not regarding Orders, is adjudged by the Court not Guilty of the Crime laid to his charge and thirefore acquitted. The following Artificers to attend Lieut. Collo. Eyre to-morrow Morning and receive their Directions from him: Enoch Ball of the Royall, James Cumming of the Inniskilling, Blacksmiths; Angus McDonald of the Royall, Miner; Allex^r Clark of Montgomerys, Elisha Crocker and Andr^w Chaple of Fitches, Quarriers, and Ja^s Mann of Montgomerys, Carpenter.

CROWN POINT, 15th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Hampton.*

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Reid, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Douglass; Field Officers for the Works to-

morrow Major John Campbell; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Forbes. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, Provincials 700. When the Drum beats Daily for the Work after Dinner the Regiments to take it immedately on the Right and on the Left that the Men may set out for the Fort and that no Time may be lost in their assembling to the Work.

CROWN POINT, 16th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Sandyhook*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Douglass; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Major Whitting; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Reid; Adjutant of the Day Inniskilling. The Regulars to receive two Days fresh Provisions to-morrow Morning, begining at 6 o'clock by the Royall Artillery and following Gages, Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys and Forbes; this compleats them to the 16th inclusively. As the Regiments of the Regulars and Provincials will for the next 4 Days Provisions of fresh and salt Meat receive of all Species as far as the Magazine can supply it in equal Proportions to the whole, the different Corps will set aparte a sufficient Quantity of the freshest Kind for the Use of the Sick. The Generall warns the Regiments that if they do not make a better Use of the Priviledge which is given them in taking Batteaux a fishing, and that the Batteaux are regulated in the Manner they have been, he will intirely put a Stop to any being taken out. Every Corps to Return the Number of Batteaux and Whale Boats they have to the Major of Brigade and are to Mark them with

the Name or Number of the Regiment, after which if a Batteaux is found dirty, the Regiment it belongs to will not be suffered to take any Batteaux a fishing.

CROWN POINT, 17th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Long Island*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Hamilton, Provincials Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Major Baldwin; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment and the 31 Masons under the Command of Lieut Pickerin to receive 2 Days fresh Provisions this Evening, which compleats them to the 19th inclusively. The Detachment under the Comand of Lieut. Collo. Putman to receive 2 Days fresh Provisions and five Days Pork to-morrow Morning, which compleats them to the 24th inclusively. Collo. Putman to send an exact List of their Numbers to Commissary Wilson this Evining that the fresh Meat may be provided accordingly. The Provincials to receive 2 Days fresh Provisions to-morrow, begining at 6 o'clock by Ruggles and following Schuyler, Fitch, Whitting and Babcock; this compleats them to the 19 inclusively; they are to send a Return of their Numbers to Comissary Wilson this Evening. The Regiments to receive from Mr. Tucker the Proportion of English Shoes according to the Return of the 9th of August; the Quartermasters to pay for them when they receive them in the same Manner as they did last Time.

CROWN POINT, 18th Sept., 1759. Parole, *Cherrevallie*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant: Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major Gordon, Provincials Major Baldwin; to-morrow Night, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Hamilton; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Predeaux. Capt. Smiths Company to receive four Days Provisions for their effective Numbers to the 21st inclusively. The Regulars to receive 2 Days Pork to-morrow, begining at 6 o'clock by the Royall Artillery and following Gages, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys and Forbes's; this compleats them to the 20th inclusively. Barny Wallace and Benjⁿ Barrett, Carpenters of Capt. Smiths Company, to joyn the Carpenters under Capt. Baldwin, and Will^m Hancock, Mason, to joyn Lieut. Pickerin this Evening. The Regiments to strick their Tents at 12 o'clock that the Grownd may be thoroughly dried and aired. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, Provincials 700.

CROWN POINT, 19th Sept., 1759. Parole, *Deerfield*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Regulars Major West, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow Major Gordon; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys. The 62 Carpenters of Rugles first Battalion and Williards Regimint, the 31 Mafons under the Comand of Lieut. Pickerin to receive two Days Pork this Evening after their Work is finish'd; the Pro-

vincials to receive two Days Pork to-morrow, begining at 6 o'clock by Ruggles and following Whitting, Schuyler, Fitch and Babcock; this compleats them to the 21st inclusively. The Regiments to strick their Tents at 12 o'clock that the Grownd may be thorowghly dried and aired.

CROWN POINT, 20th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Northampton*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major John Campbell, Lieut Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major Reid, Major Douglaſs; Field Officer for the Works tomorrow, Major West; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Royall. The Regulars to receive to-morrow 3 Days Provisions, begining at 6 o'clock by Forbes and following Montgomeſys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux, Royall, Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Gages and Royall Artillery; this compleats them to the 23d inclusively. The Corps that have Boats are to Mark them distinctly on the upper Part of the Bow of the Left Side of the Boats; it most be either with Pitch or Tar, or by cutting the Boat without damaging it. The Boats that are lent most be mark'd by the Corps to whome they belong. The Engineers to have as many Boats as are required for their Works and for the Future no Boats are to be lent without an Order from the Deputy Quartermaster Generall, and then a receipt are to be taken for them. The Quartermaster to Report to-morrow the difficulties of deſſeſts of all the Boats of their respective Corps to Lieut. Collo. Robiſon, and to Report to him the State of the whole every Saturday Morning. Mr. Vanvighter to pick up all the straggling

Boats and put them under the Care of Gages Batteaux Guard. Lieut. Collo. Robison will Order the Boats to be removed in shuch Manner as he thinks best that they may not be dammaged by the Weather.

CROWN POINT, 21st Sep^r 1759. Parole, *Deleware.*

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Reid, Major Douglass; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Whitting; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major John Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Forbes's. The 62 Carpenters of Rugles first Battalion and Williards Regiment, and 27 Men of Capt. Smiths Companie under the Direction of Capt. Baldwin, and the 31 Mafsons under the Command of Lieut. Pickerin to receive three Days Pork this Evening after their Work is finished. The Provincial Regiments to receive three Days Pork to-morrow, begining at 6 o'clock by Babcocks and following Fitch, Schuyler, Whitting and Ruggles. Capt. Smith will receive to-morrow at 10 o'clock three Days Provisions for the remainder of his Companie; this compleats the Provincials to the 24th inclusively. The Tents of the Army to be struck and aird at 12 o'clock. An Officer, Serjt, Corp^l and 30 Men from the Grenadiers and Light Infantry to parade to-morrow at Day brake on the Left of the Light Infantry and to proceed to Ticonderoga in five of their own Whale Boats which they are to Load with shuch Stores as Mr. Dice shall deliver to them, and to return directly to this Camp; Mr. Dice will go with the Party. The Officers and non-comissioned Officers will carry their Arms.

CROWN POINT, 22d Sep^r 1759. Parole, *Windsor*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Regulars Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Major Baldwin; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major John Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling.

CROWN POINT, 23d Sep^r 1759. Parole, *Saybrook*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Hamilton, Major Baldwin; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Allex^r Campbell: Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. A Detachment of one 100 Grenadiers and 80 of the Light Infantry to be Commanded by a Cap^t and 2 Subalterns of the Grenadiers and two Sub^s of Light Infantry, to take 30 Batteaux this Night at Gunn fireing and proceed to Ticonderoga, where the Cap^t will apply and Load them according to a List that will be given him this Day; the Officers and non-comissiond Officers only to carry their Arms; the Cap^t will keep his Party close together, and as soon as Loaded will return with the whole and see the Casks put into the Magazine and the Boats returned where received. Lieut. Collo. Robison will give an Order for the Batteaux; the Captain will take a Whale Boat and Crew with Arms from his own Companie and will carry a Days Bread for the Detachment. The Regulars to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions to-morrow, begining at 6 o'clock by the Royall Artillery and following Gages, Grenadiers,

Light Infantry, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys and Forbes's; this compleats them to the 27th inclusively. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow; the Regulars give nine hundred, Provincials 700.

CROWN POINT, 24th Sept., 1759. Parole, *Scorticock.*

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant: Field Officers for the Picquitts this Night, Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Hamilton; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Predeaux. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment and the 27 Men of Capt. Smiths Companie under the Direction of Major Baldwin, the 31 Masons under the Command of Lieut Pickerin to receive this Afternoon after their Work is finished two Days fresh and two Days Pork. The Detachment under the Command of Lieut. Collo. Putman may receive this Day or to-morrow 2 Days fresh Provisions and five Days Pork, which compleats them to the 1st of October inclusively. Collo. Putman to send a Return of their Number directly to Commissary Wilson and the Time that he will receive the Provisions. The Provincials to receive 2 Days fresh Provisions and 2 Days Pork to-morrow, begining at 6 o'Clock by Rugles and following Whitting, Schuyler, Fitch and Babcock; this compleats them to the 28th inclusively. The Tents of the Army to be struck at 12 o'Clock that the Grownd may be thoroughly dried and aired. A Monthly Return to be given in to-morrow at Orderly Time. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the

Regulars give 900, Provincials 700. The 12 Draughts arraigned this Day to be drawn for, 4 to the Royall, 3 to the Inniskilling, 3 to Forbes's and two to Predeaux; they are be subsisted by the Regiments they are drawn into from the 25th of June and to be immediately provided with Blankets, Legens, &c., and to have their Ammunition compleated to 18 Rounds.

CROWN POINT, 25th Sep^r 1759. Parole, *Otter River*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell, Major Douglaſs; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Gordon; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys. Capt. Smiths Companie to receive four Days Provisions at 12 o'Clock this Day, which compleats them to the 28 inclusively. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, the Regulars give 900, Provincials 700. Lieut. Tolmey¹ of the Royall Highlanders is appointed Overseer for the Works and to receive his Directions from Lieut. Collo. Eyre.

CROWN POINT, 26th Sep^r 1759. Parole, *Jamaica*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major John Campbell, Major Douglaſs; to-morrow Night, Major Reid, Major Whitting; Field Officer for the Works, Major West; Adjutant of the Day, Royall.

¹ KENNETH TOLME was commissioned a Lieutenant in the 42d Highlanders, 23d January, 1756, and promoted to the Command of a Company 27th July, 1760. His Name is dropped after the Peace of 1763.

CROWN POINT, 27th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Hampstead.*

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Reid, Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Baldwin; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Cambbl; Adjutant of the Day for to-morrow Forbes. A Detachment of 100 Grenadiers and 30 of the Light Infantry of Regiments, non-comissioned Officers in proportion, to be commanded by a Capt^t and 2 Subalterns of the Light Infantry and 3 Subalterns of the Grenadiers, to take 30 Batteaux this Evening and go to Ticonderoga, where the Capt^t will apply to the Commissary and Load them according to a List that will be given him this Day by Lieut. Collo. Robison. The Capt^t will take a Whale Boat and Crew with Arms from his own Company; he will keep his Boats clos together and as soon as loaded he will return with the whole and see the Casks put into the Store and the Boats returned where received. Officers and non-commissioned Officers to carry their Arms; the Detachment to carry a Days Provisions with them. Lieut. Collo. Robison will give an Order for the Batteaux. The Regulars to receive 2 Days fresh Provisions and 2 Days salt to-morrow, begining at 6 o'clock by Forbes and following Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux and Royall, Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Gages and Royall Artillery; this compleats them to the 1st of October inclusively. All Barrells belonging to the Brewerie to be sent in to-morrow at 8 o'Clock, when the Regiments receive Spruce Beer; each Regt will [tend] a Serjeant with a Partie who will take Care that the Barrals are always carried and not rolld; the like Number of Barrells most be

collected next Day at 12 o'Clock and returned to the Brewerie in the same Manner.

CROWN POINT, 28th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Ligoneer*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Baldwin; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow Major Reid; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Reg^t the 27 Men of Capt Smiths Compy under the Direction of Major Baldwin, the 31 Masons under the Comand of Lieut. Pickerin and the remainder of Capt Smiths Companie to receive this Afternoon after their Work is finished 2 Days fresh Provisions and 2 Days Pork. The Provincials to receive to-morrow Morning 2 Days fresh Provisions and 2 Days Pork, begining at 6 o'clock by Babcocks and following Fitch, Schuyler, Whitting and Ruggles; this compleats the Provincials to the seconf of October inclusively.

CROWN POINT, 29th Sept^r 1759. Parole, *Kensington*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Hamilton, Lieut. Collo. Saltenſtall; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Allex^r Campbell; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. Major John Whitting¹ of the Rhode Island Regiment has received a Comiſſion as Lieut. Collo. to ſaid Regiment, and Capt. Ebenezer Whit-

¹ Supra, p. 92, Note.

ting¹ of said Regiment has received a Commission as Major, and they are to be obeyed as such.

CROWN POINT, 30th Sep^r 1759. Parole, *King of Prussia*.

Collo. of the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picquets this Night, Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Whitten; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Hamilton; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Predeaux.

CROWN POINT, 1st Oct^r 1759. Parole, *Burlington*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquets this Night, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major Campbell, Major Douglass; Field Officer for the Day to-morrow, Major Gordon; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys. The Regulars to receive two Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions to-morrow, begining at 6 o'clock by the Royall Artillery and following Gages, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Mont-Montgomerys, Forbes; this compleats them to the 5th inclusively. The Detachment under the Comand of Lieut. Collo. Putman to receive to-morrow 3 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions; this compleats them to the 6th inclusively. A Detachment of 100 Grenadiers and 80 Light Infantry of Regiments non-comissiond Officers in Proportion, to be comanded by a Capt and 2 Subalterns of Grenadiers and three Subalterns of Light Infantry to

¹ EBENEZER WHITING, of Conn., was the youngest Brother of John (supra p. 92). He was born in May, 1735, and married Ann, Daughter of Col. Eleazer Fitch. He was a Major in the Army of the Revolution and died at Westfield, Mass., September 6, 1794. His Widow died June 27, 1827 (Goodwin, 338).

take eighteen Batteaux this Afternoon at five o'clock from Montgomeyrs and 12 from Forbes's and to proceed to the Sawmills without Landing at Ticonderoga where the Capt^t will receive Orders from Lieut. Collo. Robison as to what Provisions the Batteaux are to be loaded with with; the Officers and non-commisiond officers to carry their Arms; the Capt^t to go in a Whale Boat and a Crew from his own Compy with Arms, and a Days Bread for the Detachment. He is to keep his Boats clos together and when loaded to return with the whole and see the Casks put into the Magazine and the Boats returned where received. The two Brigades of Regulars to send each a Serjeant or a proper Person at 9 o'clock to-morrow Morning to the Place in the Front of Forbes where the Boats ly, to see a Boats Rigg^d there with two Blanketts for Sails, and each Regiment to Rigge 2 Batteaux in the same Manner and when finished to Report to Collo. Haviland, who is to examine the whole. Collo. Haviland is to Rigg also a Sail to a Whale Boat for a Patteron for the Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Gages and Rangers, and each Corps to Rigg two Whale Boats after the same Pateron.

CROWN POINT, 2d Oct^r 1759. Parole, *Ticonderoga*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major John Campbell, Major Douglass; to-morrow Night, Major Reid, Major Baldwin; Field Officer of the Works to-morrow, Major West; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Batalion and Williards Regiment, the 32 Mafons under the Command of Lieut. Pickerin, and Capt. Smiths Companie to receive to-morrow 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions after their

Work is finished. The Provincials to receive to-morrow 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions, begining at 6 o'clock by Ruggles and following Schuyler, Whitting, Fitch and Babcock ; this compleats the Provincials to the 6 inclusively.

CROWN POINT, 3d October, 1759. Parole, *Saunders.*

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant ; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Reid, Major Baldwin ; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Whitting ; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, John Campbell ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Forbes's. A Generall Courtmartial of the Regulars to set at the Prefedents Tent to-morrow at 9 o'Clock: Collo. Montgomerys, President ; Major Hamilton, Major Gordon, one Capt^t of the Royall, 2 of Forbes, one of the Inniskilling, 2 of the Royall Highlanders, one of Predeaux, 3 of Montgomerys, Members to Try all shuch Persons as shall be brought before them ; Lieut. George Burton of the Royall, Deputy Judge Advocate, to whom the Members Names and Dates of their Comisions, the Prisoners Names and Crimes are to be given in this Evening at 6 o'Clock.

CROWN POINT, 4th Oct., 1759. Parole, *Prince Edward.*

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster ; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Allex^r Campbell ; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall ; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Reid ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling. Mr. Napier, Director of the Hospitall, and Mr. Monro to visit the Sick of the Provincials to-morrow Morning ; the Surgeons of each Regiment to have a List of their Sick readie to deliver

them at ten o'clock. Mr. Napier is to Report to the Generall the State the Sick is in, and particularly the Number of Sick in each Regiment, who will not be fit for any further Service this Campaign, whom the Generall will order down to the Generall Hospitall at Albany. The Comanding Officers of the Provincials Regiments are also to make a Report to the Generall to-morrow any Officers they may have in their Regiments, who they think by Sicknes will not be fit for any further Service this Campaign. The Generall Courtmartial of which Collo. Montgomery was President is disolved. The Generall approves of the Sentences of said Courtmartial; that Joseph Stares of late Predeaux, accused of Robbery and found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, is to suffer Death; that James Jackson of Forbes Regiment, accused of Desertion and found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, is to receive 1000 Lashes with the Catt and nine Tails. The Picquits of the Regiments to parade in the Front of their respective Regiments at twelve o'clock to-morrow and to march to the Front of late Predeaux Regiment, where a Gallows is to be erected for the Execution of Joseph Stears.

CROWN POINT, 5th October, 1759. Parole, *Woolff*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Major Hamilton, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Allex^r Cambell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. Captain Lawlhe¹ having

¹ JOHN LAULHIE was commissioned in 1758, after which he was appointed a Lieutenant in the 55th Regiment 2d to a Company. His Name is not found January, 1756; served at Ticonderoga in the Army List of 1761.

interceeded with the Generall for the Pardon of Joseph Stares of late Collo. Predeaux Regiment on account that he will never be Guilty of the Crime again, the Generall hopes that the Condemnation of the Prisoner, with the Order for the Execution, will intirley put a Stop to that infamous Practize of some Villians robbing their Officers and Comerades without making an Example of them by Death, does therefore at the request of his Captain pardon Joseph Stares, and the marching of the Picquits this Day at 12 o'Clock is therefore countermanded. The Regulars to receive two Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions to-morrow, begining at 6 o'Clock by Forbes and following Montgomeyrs, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux, Royall, Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Gages and Royall Artillery; this compleats them to the 9th inclusive. The Regulars, Grenadiers, Light Infantry and Rangers to send in Return this Afternoon to the Major of Brigade at Orderly Time of what Ammunition is wanting to compleat them, the Drawghts to only eighteen Rounds.

CROWN POINT, 6th October, 1759. Parole, *Portsmouth*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant: Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major West, Major Whitting; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Hamilton; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Predeaux. The 62 Carpenters of Rugles first Battalion and Williards Regiment, the 31 Masons under the Comand of Lieut. Pickeren and Capt. Smiths Companie to receive 2 Days fresh and two Days salt Provisions this Evening after their Work is finished. The Men of Williards and Worcesters

that have joyned Capt. Baldwin, are to receive Provisions at the same Time to compleat them to the same Day as the other Artificiers. The Command under the command of Lieut. Collo. Putman to receive to-morrow 2 Days fresh and 4 Days salt Provisions and to send a Return of their Number this Day to Commissary Wilson. The Provincials to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions to-morrow, begining at 6 o'Clock by Babcock following Schuyler, Whitting, Fitch and Rugles; this compleats the Provincials to the 11th inclusively, and Lieut. Collo. Putman to the 11th inclusively. The Regular Regiments to give in their Cartridges that are damaged this Day to the Artillery and to receive as much Powder, Paper, Ball and Twine as will compleat their Ammunition. For the Royall 488 Rank and File, Forbes's 376, Inniskilling 354, Royall Highlanders 475, late Predeaux 377, Montgomerys 540. They are likewise to receive as many Flints as are wanted to compleat the above number; the Grenadiers will receive Ammunition and Flints by applying to Major Ord to compleat them exclusive of all their Artificiers; the Rangers to receive 36 Pounds of Powder and 126 Pound of Balls and 222 Flints. A Detachment of 180 of the Regulars with non-comissiond Officers in Proportion, with one Capt^t and 2 Subalterns to take 30 Batteaux this Evening at Retreat beating and to proceed to the Sawmills without calling at Ticonderoga; the Capt^t will receive a List from Lieut. Collo. Robison of what Provisions he is to bring; he will take [a Whale-boat and Crew,] and the Officers and non-comissiond Officers to carry their Arms only; Royall, Royall Highlanders and Montgomerys to furnish 6 Batteaux each; the other three Regiments furnish four Batteaux each. The Sick of the

Provinciall Regiments reported by the Director of the Hospitall unftit for any further Service in the following Numbers: Ruggles 48, Schuylers 98, Fitches 95, Whitting 100, Babcock 65, shall be fent to Ticonderoga to-morrow Morning, except fuch as are in a Condition not to be moved, for which Orders will be given at Night; their Arms, Cartridge Boxes and Ammunition with the Tents in Proportion to their Numbers, unles the Officers think the Tents will be of use to them between this and Albany, are to be collected this Afternoon and given in to Major Ord at 4 o'Clock, that the Men may be fent to Albany to remain there till the Regiments march to their different Provinces.

CROWN POINT, 7th October, 1759. Parole, *Gafpee*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major West, Major Douglaſs; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell, Major Baldwin; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Gordon; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Montgomeſys. The Regiments to prepare their Batteaux to the following Numbers and to have their Sails fixed accordingly to the Pateron Collo. Haviland approved of: Royall 25, Forbes 16, Inniskilling 15, Royall Highlanders 24, Predeaux 16, Montgomeſys 26; one of the Batteaux of each is to be for the Suttler; the Comanding Officer of each Corps to have a Whale Boat; Gages Light Infantry the 2 Boats with the Three-pounders; 26 Whale Boats and a Batteaux for the Suttler; Grenadiers 43 Whale Boats and a Batteaux for their Suttler; Light Infantry of Regiment 44 Whale Boats and a Batteaux for their Suttler; the Rangers and Indians are to take all the Canoës and as many more Whale

Boats as may be wanted to carry their compleate Number and to have one Batteaux for their Suttler. No more Huts to be made, and the Comanding Officers of Corps are orderd not to permit any of their Men to go into the Woods to cutt any Timber for private Uses that there may be no Stop put to the Kings Work.

CROWN POINT, 8th October, 1759. *Parole, Scotland.*

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major John Campbell, Major Baldwin; to-morrow Night, Major Reid, Major Whitting; Field Officer of the Works to-morrow, Major West; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Royall. The Royall, Royall Highlanders and Montgomerys are to take each two Batteaux more then what were ordered yesterday, late Forbes, Inniskilling and Predeaux one Batteaux more each; all the Artificiers and Overseers employed at the Fortress are to remaine here at Work. Those of the Grenadiers, Light Infantry, and Gages employed at their respective Forts are likewise to remaine. The damaged Provisions Surveyed this Day and Condemned is ordered to be thrown into the Lake, except the Bread which is ordered to be kept for the Horses.

CROWN POINT, 9th October, 1759. *Parole, Oswego.*

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers of the Picquits this Night, Major Reid, Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major John Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Forbes. The Regulars to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt

Provisions to-morrow, begining at 6 o'Clock by the Royall Artillery and following Gages, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys, and Forbefs; this compleats them to the thirteenth inclusively. The undermentioned Corps are to fend a Batteaux each at Retreat beating to Ticonderoga to receive to-morrow Morning the following Number of Loves weighting six Pound and an half each; they are to pay to the Person Gen^{ll} Lyman appoints to receive the Money, the following Sums being one Penny Sterling for bakeing seven Pounds of Flower; the Quartermasters of each Corps or a Serjeant doing the Duty to go with the Party and to give a Receipt to Mr. McMullen for the Bread he receives for the Regiment, which is to be deducted out of the Delivery of next Provisions at the Rate of nine Pound of Bread for seven Pounds of Flower. A Subaltern Officer for this Party and six Men in each Batteaux to parade at the Left of the Light Infantry and set out at Retreat beating and return as soon as they receive their Bread.

Regiments.	Loaves.	Money.
Royall, - - -	480	- - 1: 8:10 Sterling.
Forbes's, - - -	360	- - 1: 1: 8
Inniskilling, - -	340	- - 1: 0: 3
Royall Highlanders, 460	- -	1: 7: 8
Predeaux, - - -	360	- - 1: 1: 8
Montgomerys, - -	500	- - 1:10: 1
Gages, - - -	360	- - 1: 1: 8
Grenadiers, - -	430	- - 1: 6:10
Light Infantry, -	440	- - 1: 6: 5

Forbes Regiment to take 19 Boats, Inniskilling 18 and

Predeaux 19. If any of the Regiments think that the Number for them ordered are not sufficient, they will report accordingly. The Royall, Royall Highlanders and Montgomerys are to leave each a Subaltern Officer each, exclusive of Officers employed as Overseers at the Kings Works, with three Serjeants, three Corpss each with the Men that are left behind, and late Forbes, Inniskilling and Predeaux will each two Serjeants and two Corporals; when the Regiments march, the Officers and Men of each Corps, Artificiers included, will encamp on the Centre of the Encampment of the Corps, and what remaines of the two Brigades of Regulars will do the Duty of the Daily Guards, and a Centry to be kept in the Incampment of each Corps that nothing may be spoild or taken away during the Absence of the Regiment. The Regiments are to give the following Numbers for the Brigg and Sloop and will send Seamen if they have them: For the Brigg the Royall 8 Men, Forbes 16 Men, Inniskilling 15, Royall Highlanders 14, Predeaux 7, Total 60. For the Sloop Montgomerys forty, Predeaux 10, Total 50. One Subaltern to command the Detachment on Board each. Mr. Ball, Surjeons Mate, to go on Board the Sloop as Surgeon. Those Men are to be readie to go on Board when the Brigg and Sloop arraive, where they will receive their Provisions, for which Reason they are not included in the Number of Loaves to be received at Ticonderoga. The Commanding Officers will immediately have the same quantity of Bread baked here for the Serjeants and Drumers that will march with the Regiment; five Days Bread is also to be baked here for the Rangers. The Royall, Royall Highlanders and Montgomerys to send 6

Batteaux each, Forbes, Inniskilling and Predeaux to send 4 each with 6 Men in each Batteaux, to be comanded by a Captain and 2 Subalterns with non-comisiond Officers in proportion, to assemble as soon as possible at the Royall, from whence they are to proceed to the Sawmills and bring up all the Stores that the Quartermaster has brought for their Regiments and to Return immediately.

CROWN POINT, 10th October, 1759. Parole, *Ireland*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Smedley; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow Major Reid; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling. The Men that are to embark to Dress their 7 Days Provisions this Day, the 52 Seamen according to the following List to assemble this Night at Retreat beating at the Orderly Serjeants Tents and to be sent on board the Brigg and Sloop as Captain Loering¹ will direct; Ruggles 10, Schuylers eighteen, Fitch 7, Babcock 10; the Officers and Men under Orders as Marines to be readie to go on Board on the first Notice after Retreat beating. Capt. Smiths Companie is to encamp at the Grenadiers Fort this Evening and to attend the Work there under the

¹ Commodore JOSHUA LORING was commissioned a Captain in the Royal Navy 19th Dec. 1757, and had Command of the Naval Operations on Lakes George and Champlain in 1759, and on Lake Ontario in 1760, in which Year he accompanied Lord Amherst to Montreal. He went to England after the Peace and returned to America in 1768;

landed at Boston on the 20th of May, his Son, Joshua Loring Jun'r, having been appointed permanent High Sheriff of Massachusetts. Sir John Wentworth Loring and Henry Loyd, Arch Deacon of Calcutta, were his Grandsons. He died before 1786 (Beaton's Pol. Index, II, 51; Drake's Hist. of Boston, 734).

Direction of the Officer left for that Purpose. The 52 Men of Babcocks are for the Works of the Gages Fort and Brigadier Ruggles 2d Battalion is to furnish Men Daily for the Works under the Direction of the Officer left for the Light Infantry Fort. Brigadr Ruggles first Battalion is to remain where they are Encamped. For the Works carring on under the Direction of Major Skeene. The Provincials Regiments who remaine here must furnish all the Men they possibly can for the very effential and necessary Works that are carring on that they may be finished before Winter comes on and the Troops go so much the sooner to Winter Quarters. Brigr Ruggles is to remaine here with the Command of the Troops; he will receive further Orders from the Generall. Lieut. Collo. Eyre Engineer for the ordering of all the Works and Major Skeene to remaine as Major of Brigade. The Collowrs of the Regiments are to be lodged with the Guard at the Fortress after Retreat beating. An Officer and 20 Men of the Picquitt of the Royall will march the Colours of the Royall, Predeaux and Inniskilling and the Royall Highlanders. An Officer and 20 of the Picquit of late Forbes will march the Colours of that Corps and Montgomerys; the whole to be lodged under the Care of the Officer of the Fort Guard and the Detachment of the Picquits to return to their Corps. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment, the 31 Mafons under the Comand of Lieut. Pickerin and Capt. Smiths Companie to receive two Days fresh and two Days salt Provisions this Evening after their Work is finished; the Men of Williards and Worcesters who have joynd Capt. Baldwin are likewise to receive Provisions at the same Time to the same Day as the other

Artificiers. The Provincials to receive to-morrow Morning 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions, begining at 6 o'Clock by Ruggles and following Schuyler, Fitch and Whitting and Worcester and Babcock; this compleats them to the 14th inclusively. The Provincials most hereafter receive salt Provisions untill more live Stock arraives, as what are here will be wanted for carring on the Works. Capt. Starks to man three Whale Boats with seven Men each and to attend such Directions as he shall receive from Capt. Loreing. The Surjeons Mates to go with their Corps, and Mr. Naiper, Director of the Hospital, will take proper Care of the Sick left behind, to whome a List of them is to be given in this Evening.

CROWN POINT, 10th Oct., 1759.

For Crossing the Lake Champlaine.

Orders for the Troops passing Lake Champlaine:

The advanced Guard is to consist of Gages Light Infantry with the flat-bottomed English Boat on the Right, and the 3 Boats with the 3 Pounders on the Left, their Whale Boats drawen up abreast covering the Heads of the Columns, and the Comanding Officer will keep a Partie always near the West Shore while the Troops advance to make discoverie of Boats or any thing left by the Enemy in or near the Shore. The Troops to row in 4 Columns; the right and first Column to consist of Light Infantry of Regiments, Grenadiers; the second Column of the Brigade of the Royall, and third Column of all the Boats of Artillery, Stores, Tools, Comissaries, &c.; the fourth and Left Column is to consist of the 2d Brigade; the Rear Guard is composed of all the Rangers and Indians who are to draw

up abreast covering the Rear of the Columns and the commanding Officers will keep a Partie always near the East Shore for the same Purpose as Gages on the West. The first and 2 Columns will march and embark by the Left, the Front Rank in the Boats on the Right, and Rear in the Boats on the Left; the commanding Officers of Corps on the Left in a Whale Boat to lead their Corps; the fourth Column will march and embark by the Right, the Front Rank in the Boats on the Left, and Rear Ranks in the Boats on the Right, the commanding Officers of Corps in a Whale Boat on the Right of the Columns, the Columns to row always two Boats abreast and the Boats to follow very clos; the Brigg and Sloop will cruize and trey to cutt of the Enemys Vessels from the Enemys Fort, on the other Side of the Lake and will not wait for the Armie, which the Artillery and Boats will Cover. The Artillery commanded by Major Ord will form the Ligoneer Radow in the Centre, and the Houbitzer on the Right and one on the Left of the Radow; the 12 Pounder in the Front of the Column on the Right and one in the Front of the Column on the Left; and a 12 Pounder in the Centre in the Rear of the whole, following the Rangers. Signals to be made on board the Ligoneer Radow at the Mainmast, a small Union Flag for Adjutants to come for Orders; a reid Flag is for failing or rowing; when struck is for halting and the Boats are to close up to their proper Place immediately; a Blue Flag is for landing; the White Pendant is for the three Right Columns to close to the Left Column and West Shore; a reid Pendant is for the three Left Columns to close to the Right Column and East Shore; a Blue Pendant is to form to the Right if the Columns are to the

East Shore, and to the Left of the Collumns are to the West Shore. The Collumn of Artillery are always to draw up between the first and second Brigade, and when the Troops Land the Whale Boats and Batteaux are to be closed in a singe Range along the Shore; the Radow and Boats with Gunns will be posted on the Right and Left and Rear to cover the Batteaux; when the Army is landed the greatest Attention most be given to closing in and forming to either Shore upon the Signal, that no accident may happen on Storms arising, but nothing is to be done in a hurrie to create Confusion. When the Troops land, the commanding Officers of Corps will immediately advance Front Platoons or a Picquitt; every Corps is to secure his own Ground. Fireing in the Night is absolutely forbid; the Enemy, if any shoud appear, is to be received with fixed Bayonettts, and the same Orders to be obeyed as was given on crossing Lake George. The first Collumn is to be comanded by Collo. Haviland, the second by Collo. Forster, and the fourth by Collo. Grant. The Men ordered to remaine here of the Regular Regiments are to take the Guards to-morrow; the Regiments are to be readie to embark on the shoritest Notice and to carrie as many Tents with them as are necessarie for their Numbers. Lieut. Collo. Eyre will make out a Proportion of shuch Tools as can be spared from hence, which are to be put on Board the Boats with the Artilliry Stores. Each Batteaux ordered for the Regiments, exclusive of the Suttlers, to carrie three Terces of Bread and two Barrells and a half of Pork each; they will receive Orders when to load them. When the Gen^{ls} Guard is taken off a Corporall and four Men to mount as a Guard on the Secrateries Offices and a Corp^{ll} and four Men on the Provosts Guard; all the Guards of the

Regiments to report to the Officer of the Fort Guard and he to report to Brigadier Rugles and Lieut. Collo. Eyre.

CROWN POINT, 11th Oct^r 1759. Parole, *Northfield*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Hamilton, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Baldwin; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. The four Artillery Boats to sett out immediately and to Form according to Orders given to Major Ord. The first Brigade of Regulars to strick their Tents immediately, to load their Batteaux and embark, begining by the Inniskilling, Predeaux and the Royall, and to draw up in the Rear of the 2d Artillery Boat on the Right; the Brigade to strick their Tents in an Hour and lod their Boats and embark by the Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys and Forbes and to draw up in the Rear of the Artillery Boat on the Left; the Artillery to strick their Tents at the same Time to embark and form into their Line of march. Gages, Grenadiers, Light Infantry and Rangers to strick their Tents likwise in an Hour to embark and move into their Line of march; great Care to be taken that on the Lake the Men row in turns, and that those that do not, go to sleep, that the Army may be able to proceed Night and Day if it is found necessary.

ON LAKE SHAMPLAINE, 12 Oct^r 1759. Parole,
Sunderland.

Orders.

Collo. for this Day Collo. Montgomery; to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picquit this Night,

Major Gordon, to-morrow Night, Major West. If the Troops Land in the Day Time they are to advance Front Platoons, in the Night Time Picquits. The Troops to Form in one Column on the West Shore in the following Manner on the Signal of a Blew Pendant: First, the Left Brigade is to stand fast, that is the fourth Column to stand fast, and the Artillery Boats being the third Column to row on and get into their Front; the first Brigade of Regulars being the second Column to row on at the same Time and gitting to the Front of the 2d Column; Gages and Rangers to keep the same Station as yesterday. If the Generall orders one Sub and 2 Serjt^s with 50 Men on Board the Ligoneer Radow, they are to be from the Light Infantry and not from the Royall Highlanders, as orderd before. The large Boats with the Gunns and Howbitzers always to dress with the Radow.

LIGONEER BAY,¹ 13th Oct^r 1759. Parole, *London*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major West; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell.

LIGONIER BAY, the 14th October. Parole, *Shaftsbury*.

Collo. for the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Major John Campbell; to-morrow Night, Major Reid. The Regiments to remain encamped as they are now posted and to be readie to embark on the first Signall of the Assembly; they are not to be alarmd if they hear some Shots fired in the Front as,

¹ Ligoneer Bay is on the West Shore between the Mouth of the River Bouquet of Lake Champlain, in the present Town and Willsboro Point (Braffier's Survey of Willsboro, Essex County, N. Y., of Lake Champlain).

two Parties are ordered out that Way. An Officer and 25 Grenadiers to go on Board the Ligoneer Radow at Sun fett and to return to their Corps at Day brake. The Royall the Generalls Guard.

LAKE SHAMPLAINE, 15th Oct^r 1759. Parole, *Chester*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officer for the Picquits this Night, Major Reid; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell. The Commanding Officers of Corps are to take Care that their Suttlers do not Demand any higher Pric for their Rum that they Sell to the Soldiers than what they got at Crown Point. Any Suttler that is convicted for taking a higher Price after this Order will be turned out of Camp.

LIGONEER BAY, 16th Oct^r 1759. Parole, *Edinburgh*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officer for the Picquits this Night, Major Allex^r Campbell; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton. The Army to receive four Days Provisions this Day, begining at one o'Clock by the Grenadiers who are to receive their Provisions from the Boats of the 2d Brigade and following late Forbeses, Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders and one half of the Royall Artillery, who are to receive their Provisions from that Brigade; then the Light Infantry, who are to receive their Provisions from the Boats of the first Brigade; the Inniskilling, late Predeaux, Royall and the remainder of the Royall Artillery, who are to receive their Provisions from the Boats of the first Brigade; this compleats them to the 20th inclusively, and all the Pork is to be Dreffd this Day.

LIGONEER BAY, 17th October, 1759. Parole, *Trentown*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officer for the Picquits this Night, Major Hamilton; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon.

CAMP AT SCHUYLERS ISLAND,¹ 18th Oct^r 1759. Parole, *Goshen*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Major Gordon; to-morrow Night, Major West. The Army to be readie on beating the Assembly; if the Assembly begins to beat on the Left, the Army will march by the Left; if the Assembly begins on the Right the Army will march by the Right.

CAMP AT LIGONEER BAY, 19th Oct^r Parole, *Poukepisy*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Major West; to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell. The Army to be readie to move to-morrow Morning on beating the Assembly in the same Manner as ordered last Night. When the Troops arraive at Crownpoint the Rangers, Light Infantry, Grenadiers and Gages will take their Boats to the same Place where they received them and march directly to Camp. The 2 Brigades will land their Provisions by Regiments, the first Brigade at the Artillery Wharff, the 2d Brigade to land theirs at the Wharff of the Magazine; the Regiments are then to put up their Boats in the same Place where they received them, leaving a sufficient Number of Men to

¹ Schuyler's Island is adjoined to the bleau, and between the Villages of Port Town of Chesterfield, Essex Co., N. Y. Douglas and Port Kent. It lies immediately South of Point Trem-

roll the Provisions into the Magazine, and the Officers commanding Brigades will take Care that the second Brigade waits till the first Regiment is intierly unloaded their Provisions, and the same of the third to the 2d, and the whole to march then to the Grownd where they decamped from.

LAKE SHAMPLAINE, 20th Oct^r Parole, *Scorticock*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officer for the Picquit this Night, Major West; to-morrow Night, Major Campbell.

CROWN POINT, 21st October, 1759. Parole, *Gloscester*.

For this Day, Collo. Montgomery; to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picquits this Day, Major Reid, Major Douglass; to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Baldwin; Field Officers for the Works, Major Hamilton and Major Whitting; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling. The Regulars to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions to-morrow, begining at 6 o'Clock by Forbes and following Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Predeaux, and Royall Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Gages and the Royall Artillery; this compleats them to the 25th inclusively. The Suttlers have leave to build Huts, but all Huts whatever are to be appropriated for the Use of the Garrison after the Campaign. 1600 Working Men for the Fort to-morrow, Regulars give 900, Provincials 700. The Men of Babcocks Regiment who have been employed at Gages Fort are to joyn their Regiment.

CROWN POINT, 22d Oct^r 1759. Parole, *Cumberland*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster ; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Baldwin ; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Major Whitting ; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major Gordon ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment, the 31 Mafons under the Comand of Lieut. Pickeren, the Men of Williards and Worcesters who have joyned Capt. Baldwin, Capt. Smith's Companie and the Detachment under the Comand of Major Williard to receive 2 Days fresh and two Days salt Provisions this Evening after their Work is finishd. The Detachment under the Command of Lieut. Collo. Putman to receive 4 Days fresh and four Days salt Provisions ; the Provincial Regiments to receive to-morrow 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions, beginning at 6 o'Clock by Babcock and following Fitch, Worcester, Whitting, Schuyler and Ruggles ; this compleats the Provincials to the 26 inclusively and Lieut. Collo. Putmans Partie to the 30 inclusively.

CROWN POINT, 23d Oct^r 1759. Parole, *Philadelphia*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery ; Field Officers for the Picquits this [Night], Major Hamilton, Major Waterbury ; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Major Whitting ; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow,

Adjutant of the Day, Predeaux. The Provost has Orders to patrole around the Encambment and apprehend any Persons he shall find fireing their Pieces contrarie to Orders ; whoever is so apprehended shall be tryed by a Court Martiall and severlie Punished. The 18 Draughts

who arraived here the 13 instant to are to joyn the Inniskilling Regiment and are to be acompted with and receive Pay from that Regiment from the 25th of June last. The Officer and Men ordered for the Works this Day are to parade for the Works to-morrow. Collo. Ruggles to acquaint the Officers and private Men of the Massachusett Troops that by a Vote of the Assembly that Province of the 6th of October which the Governour has transmitted to the Generall that notwithstanding the Time for which the Troops raised for the prefent Expedition against Canada does expire against the first of November next, if their Service should be found necessarie their Pay shall be continued to the first of December next. Collo. Schuyler is to acquaint the Officers and Privats of the Jersey Troops that the Governour informs the Gen^ll that there is Provision made for the Troops for the 13th of November, and that if their Service is required beyond that Time they will be paid till the Day of their return. All the Officers and Men of the above Troops are to be informed of this by their respective commanding Officers and to be assured that the Generall will not keep them a Day longer in the Field then what is absolutely necessarie for the Security and Preservation of his Majestys faithfull Subjects in America, and to put it out of the Power of the Enemy to make any incursions on the Inhabitants, which will be effectually done on securing the Posts at Crown Point.

CROWN POINT, 24th October, 1759. Parole, *Hanover*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picketts this Night, Major Gordon, Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Major West, Lieut. Collo.

Smedlie; Field Officers for the Works, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Adjutant for the Day, Montgomerys. A Monthly Return to be given in to-morrow at Orderly Time.

CROWN POINT, 25th October, 1759. Parole, *Plymouth*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major West; to-morrow Major John Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Field Officer for the Work to-morrow, Major John Campbell; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall. The Regulars to receive two Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions to-morrow, begining at 6 o'Clock by the Royall Artillery and following Gages, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys and Forbes's; this compleats them to the 29th inclusively. Some Officers of Collo. Babcocks Regiment having been put under arest for irregularities comitted in the Camp, and the Collo. having intrested with the Generall that they might be released, as they have wrote to him to acknowledge their fault and begg Pardon for it, the Regiment is to be out at 6 o'Clock this Day and the Adjutant is to read their Submission which they have made to the Men, and the above Officers are to be released. The Days now being very short, that the Works may be the sooner finished for the Men going the sooner into Winter Quarters, they are only to have an Hour for Dinner, which is to be from 12 to one. 22 Men of the Royall Highlanders are to be sent to the Hospital at Fort Edward; 49 Men of Gages are to be sent to the Hospital at Albany; 49 Men of the Royall and 12 of Predeaux, 49 of Montgomerys

to be sent to the Hospitall at Albany. Lists of the above Men, Signed by the Brigade Major will be sent to the Hospital at Albany and to the commanding Officers of Regiments this Night; an Officer is to have the Care of the Sick on their march, and Lieut. Gardiner,¹ who is ill, is to go at the same Time, and the Surgeon of the Royall Highlanders is to attend them to Fort Edward, from whence a Mate of the Hospitall will attend those who go to Albany. A Subaltern and 18 Men of the Royall with 3 Batteaux, a Corporall and 6 Men of the Royall Highlanders with one Batoa, six Men of late Predeauxes with one Batteaux, a Serjeant and 18 Men of Montgomerys with three Batteaux, a Corporall and 12 Men of Gages with 2 Batteaux, the Royall Highlanders putting 5 Men in Predeauxes Batteaux they are to convey the Sick to the Sawmills, where the Officer will leave the Batteau with Lieut. Collo. Miller and march the Sick to the Landing Place, where he will have Orders from Collo. Williard² for the same Number of Batteaux, with which Number he will transport the

1 VALENTINE GARDINER entered the Army as Ensign of the 55th Foot, 4th November, 1755: was promoted to a Lieutenancy 23d July, 1758, and obtained a Company 15th June, 1763. He continued with this Regiment until January, 1776, when he became Major of the 16th Foot. That Regiment served in the Southern States during the Revolutionary War; a Part in the Defense of Savannah in 1779, and a Part in West Florida, and Capitulated at Pensacola in 1781. Major Gardiner is presumed to have died about this Time, as his Name disappears from the Army List 28th April, 1781.

2 ABIJAH WILLARD was the Son of Colonel Samuel Willard of Lancaster, Worcester County, Mass., where he was born in the Year 1722. He served in the Army at the taking of Cape Breton, and was a Captain in Regiment at the Battle of Ticonderoga in 1758, when he was wounded. In the present Expedition he commanded one of the Massachusetts Regiments, which 'tis said he raised in a comparatively short Time, and in 1760 entered Montreal by Way of the Lakes, with the Army under the command of Brigadier-General Haviland (Supra p. 1, note). In 1774, he was appointed a Mandamus Councillor, in consequence

Sick to Fort George, he will then return to the Landing Place, Deliver the Batteaux to Collo. Williard and proceed with the fist Batteaux to Crownpoint and the Officer who has Charge of the Sick will proceed with them to Fort Edward and Albany. The Sick and Comand are to take 4 Days Provisions with them and are to parade to-morrow at 11 o'Clock in the Front of the Royall Highlanders. The following Party to receive this Afternoon, belonging to the Provincial Troops, twelve Days Bisquitt and 5 Days Pork, and to parade at the Right of the Royall at one o'Clock ; they are to bring with them all the folling Axes belonging to their Regiments as they can now spare them, and they are to leave with their Regiments what Arms and Accouterments they have in their Possession belonging to the King as they will not have any Use for them in the Service they are to be employed in, which Arms are to be returned

of which he became very unpopular. While at Union, Conn., he was feized and held through the Night in confinement, and next Day found himself obliged to Sign a Declaration that he would not A&t, asking at the same Time forgiveness for having taken the Oath of Office. On the Morning of the 19th of April, 1775, he mounted his Horse and was proceeding to Beverly, where he had a Farm, to superintend the Spring Work. While on his Way the uprising of the Country led him to fear for his personal Safety and he turned his Horse's Head towards Boston, where he proposed remaining only a few Days. He was caught by Gage's Proclamation in a Trap and was too far compromised to return amongst his old Neighbors. He subsequently accompanied the Royal Army to Halifax. Though offered a Commission

by General Howe, he refused, saying "he should never Fight against his Country." He was afterwards Commissary to the British Troops at New York, and in 1778 was proscribed and his Property confiscated. In July, 1783, he was one of the 55 Petitioners in the City of New York to General Carleton, for Lands in Nova Scotia. He settled in New Brunswick and called the Town Lancaster, after his native Place in Massachusetts. He was a Member of the Provincial Council and died at Lancaster, N. B., in May, 1789, aged 67 Years. His Estate Massachusetts has been redeemed by his Family and now belongs to his only surviving Daughter and Child, Mrs. Anna Goodhue, Widow of the Hon. Benjamin Goodhue of Salem (Letter of Joseph Willard, Esq. of Boston; Ward's Curwen, 520; Sabine's Loyalists, 705).

to Major Ord of the Artillery. After they have performed the Service they are sent upon, they will receive from Lieut. Small¹ Pasports and Provisions or Money to carry

1 JOHN SMALL was born in 1726, in Strathardle, Athole, Scotland, and served originally in the Scotch Brigade, then in the Dutch Service; received a Commission as Ensign in the 42d Highlanders, August 29, 1747, in which Year he command a Party stationed at Glenelg that was employed hunting the Rebels through the Highlands. The Company to which he belonged having been reduced in 1748, he went on Half-pay, but was again called into active Service in 1756, when he was appointed Lieutenant in his old Regiment on the eve of its Departure for America, to join the Expedition under Lord Loudon. In 1758, the Regiment served under Gen. Abercromby against Ticonderoga, and Lieut. Small accompanied the Expedition under Amherst the following Year to the same Part of the Country, and in 1760 went down from Oswego to Montreal; he served in the West Indies in 1762, and on the 6th of August of that Year was promoted to a Company. The second Battalion then returned to Scotland, and was reduced in 1763, and Captain Small went on Half-pay, where he remained until April, 1765, when he was appointed to a Company in the 21st or Royal North British Fuzileers which came soon after to America. He continued with this Regiment until 1775, when he received a commission to raise a Corps of Highlanders in Nova Scotia in aid of the Crown. No Chief of former Days ever more firmly secured the Attachment of his Clan, and no Chief, certainly, ever deserved it better. With an enthusiastic and almost roman-

tic Love of his Country and Countrymen, it seemed as if the principal object of his life had been to serve them, and promote their Prosperity. Equally brave in leading them in the Field, and kind, just, and conciliating in Quarters, they would have indeed been ungrateful, if they had regarded him otherwise than as they did. There was not an instance of Desertion in this Battalion. He was appointed Major, commanding the 2d Battalion of the 84th Royal Emigrants, with a Portion of which he joined the Army under Sir Henry Clinton at New York in 1779, and in 1780 was appointed Lieutenant Colonel of his Regiment. The Grenadier Company was at the Battle of Eutaw Springs. In 1782 he was quartered on Long Island and in 1783 the Regiment was disbanded. The Men who were Americans, and had enlisted while the 84th was stationed on Long Island, emigrated to Nova Scotia, where they settled the present Town of Douglass. Lieutenant-Colonel Small became a Colonel in the Army on the 18th November, 1790, and was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of Guernsey in 1793; he was promoted to the Rank of Major-General 3d October, 1794, and died at Guernsey on 17th March, 1796, in the 70th Year of his age (Gentleman's Magazine, LXVI, 353; Browne's Highland Clans, IV, 155, 167, 309; Stewart's Sketches of the Highlanders, I, 284, 296; II, 143; Army Lists; Beaufort's Naval and Military Memoirs, VI, 269; Haliburton's Nova Scotia, II, 112; Onderdonk's Queen's County, pp. 203, 519, 523).

them to their respective Abodes, and the Generall expects that every Man will do his utmost to wards carring on this Service, and if any Man shoud offer to go Home before his Passport is given to him, a Partie shall be sent to apprehend him; he shall be Tryed by a Generall Courtmartiall and no Mercy shall be shwon him. Major Hawkes to Comand the Partie and will receive further Orders from the Generall; it is to be composed of Captains Burk and Page, Lieuts^s Caver¹ and Shore with 54 Men of Ruggles

¹ JONATHAN CARVER, the well known enterprizing traveler, was a Native, it is believed, of Canterbury, Ct., and was born in 1732. He lost his Father (who was a Justice of the Peace) when he was only five Years of Age. He was intended for the profession of Medicine, which he quitted for a Military Life. He served with Reputation in the Expedition carried on acros the Lakes against Canada. After the Peace he formed the resolution of Exploring the most interior Parts of North America, and of even penetrating to the Pacific Ocean, over that broad Part of the Continent which lies between the forty-third and the forty-sixth degrees of North Latitude. As the English had come in possestion of a vast Territory by the Conquest of Canada, he wished to render this Acquisition profitable to his Country, while he gratified his Tast for Adventures. He believed that the French had intentionally kept other Nations ignorant of the interior Parts of North America. He hoped to facilitate the discovery of a Northwest Passage, or of a Communication between the Hudson's Bay and the Pacific Ocean. If he could effect the establishment of a Post on the Straits of Annian, he

supposded he should thus open a Channel for conveying Intelligence to China and the English Settlements in the East Indies with greater expedition than by a tedious Voyage by the Cape of Good Hope or the Straits of Magellan. With these Views he set out from Boston in 1766, and in September of that Year arrived at Michillimakinac, the most interior English Post. He applied to Major Rogers, the Governor, to furnish him with a proper Assortment of Goods, as a Present for the Indians living in the Track which he intended to pursue. Receiving a Supply in part, it was promised that the remainder shoud be sent to him when he reached the Falls of St. Anthony in the River Mississippi. In consequence of the failure of the Goods, he found it necessary to return to Prairie la Chien in the Spring of 1767. Being thus retarded in his Progres westward, he determined to direct his Course northward, that by finding a communication between the Mississippi and Lake Superior, he might meet the Traders at the grand Portage at the northwest Side of the Lake. Of them he intended to Purchase the Goods which he needed, and then to pursue his Journey by the

Regiment, Lieut. Bean of Williards Reg^t with 49 Men, Lieut. Pearsons and Collins with 39 Men of Whittings Regiment, Capt. Ferris and Lieut. Pringle and Smith with 36 Men of Worcesters, En^s Hall of Fitches with 36 Men, Lieut. Pulling with 36 Men of Babcocks, Lieut. Small with a Serjeant and 20 Men of Gages, a Corporall and 10 Men of the Light Infantry, a Serjeant and 10 Rangers to parade at the same Time with Arms, Ammunition, Kettles and the same quantity of Provisions; he will receive his Orders from the Generall. The Royall and Montgome-

Way of the Lakes La Pluye, du Bois and Quinipique to the Heads of the River of the West. He reached Lake Superior before the Traders had returned to Michilimakinac, but they could not furnish him with Goods. Thus disappointed a second Time, he continued some Months on the North and East Borders of Lake Superior, exploring the Bays and Rivers which empty themselves into that large Body of Water, and carefully observing the natural Productions of the Country, and the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants. He arrived at Boston in October, 1768, having been absent on this Expedition two Years and five Months, and during that Time traveled near seven thousand Miles. As soon as he had properly digested his Journal and Charts, he went to England to publish them. On his Arrival, he presented a Petition to his Majesty in Council for a Reimbursement of the Sums which he had expended in the Service of Government. This was referred to the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, by whom he was examined in regard to his Discoveries. Having obtained Permission to publish his Papers, he disposed of them to a Bookseller. When they

were almost ready for Pres^s, an Order was issued from the Council Board, requiring him to deliver into the Plantation Office all his Charts and Journals, with every Paper relating to the Discoveries which he had made. In order to obey this Command he was obliged to purchase them from the Bookseller. It was not until ten Years after, that he published an Account of his Travels. Being disappointed in his Hopes of Preferment, he became Clerk of the Lottery. As he sold his Name to a Historical Compilation, which was published in 1779, in Folio, entitled, 'The New Universal Traveler, containing an Account of all the Empires, Kingdoms and States in the known World, he was abandoned by those whose Duty it was to support him, and he died in London in Want of the common Necessaries of Life in 1780, aged 48 Years. Captain Carver published a Tract on the Culture of Tobacco; and Travels through the Interior Parts of North America in the Years 1766, 1767 and 1768: London, 8vo, 1778. An Edition of this Work was published at Philadelphia in 1796, and at Boston in 1797 (ALLEN).

rys will send 10 Batteaux each with 2 Men in each at one o'Clock to the Front of the Royall to carrie Major Hawkes over the Lake with his Partie. This Provisions compleats them to the 31st inclusively and with Bread to 7th.

CROWN POINT, 26th October, 1759. *Parole, Dorchester.*

For the Day, to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major John Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; to-morrow Night, Major Reid, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Field Officer for the Works to-morrow, Major Reid, Major Whitting; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, late Forbes. The Detachment under the command of Major Hawkes will compleat the Tools they want to 250 and a Grindstone, by applying to Serjeant Morrow and giving Receipts for them, which will be delivered to Lieut. Small, when they arraive at No. 4¹ and put up in the Store there that they may be fent for. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment and Worcesters Men who have joynd Captain Baldwin, ye 31 Mafons under the Command of Lieut. Pickeren and the Detachment commanded by Major Williard, to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days falt Provisions this Evening after their Work is finished. The Provincials to receive to-morrow 2 Days fresh and 2 Days falt Provisions, begining at 6 o'Clock by Ruggles and follow-

1 In the Year 1735, a Committee of the General Court of Massachusets recommended that a Range of Townships be laid out between the Connecticut and Merrimack Rivers. The Townships

were afterwards Numbered in succession from 1 to 9 inclusively. In this, "No. 4" was the same as that now called Charlestown, N. H. (Collections N. H. Historical Society, IV, 102, 103).

ing Schuyler, Whitting, Worcester, Fitch¹ and Babcocks ; this compleats the Provincials to the 30 inclusively.

CROWN POINT, 27th October, 1759. Parole, *Newport*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant ; Field Officers for to-morrows Picquits, Major Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Whitting ; this Night, Major Reid, Lieut. Collo. Spencer ; Field Officers for the Works to-morrow, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Douglaſs ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling.

CROWN POINT, 28th October, 1759. Parole, *Cork*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forſter ; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Whitting ; to-morrow Night, Major Hamilton, Major Douglaſs ; Field Officers for the Works to-morrow, Major Hamilton, Major Baldwin ; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders.

CROWN POINT, 29th October, 1759. Parole, *Lancaster*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomerie ; Field Officers for the Picquitt this Night, Major Hamilton, Major Douglaſs ; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Major Baldwin ; Field Officers for the Work to-morrow, Major Gordon, Major Waterbury ; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Predeaux. The Regulars to receive 2 Days Provisions to-morrow, begining by Forbes and following Montgomerys, Royall Highlanders, Inniskilling, Pre-

¹ ELEAZER FITCH, second Son of Bowen. He commanded the 4th Connecticut Regiment at the Battle of Ticonderoga in 1758 and down to 1760 (Goodwin's Genealog. Notes, 334).

deaux, Royall, Light Infantry, Grenadiers, Gages, and the Royall Artillery; this compleats them to the 31st inclusively. The Regular Regiments are to prepare their Muster Rolls for one hundred and eighty-three Days from the 28 of Aprile to the 24th of this Month inclusively. Lieut. Collo. William Eyre is appointed Lieut. Collo. to Major-Generall Abercrombie's Regiment in the Room of Lieut. Collo. Farquhar,¹ deceased, and Lieut. Collo. James Robison is appointed Lieut. Collo. to the late Predeaux Regiment in the Room of Lieut. Collo. Eyre.

CROWN POINT, 30th October, 1759. Parole, *Newcastle*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Gordon, Major Baldwin; to-morrow Night, Major West, Major Whitting; Field Officers for the Works to-morrow, Major West, Major Whitting; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Montgomerys. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment, the 31 Masons under the Comand of Lieut. Pickerin, the Men of Williards and Worcesters who have joyned Capt. Baldwin and Capt. Smiths Companie to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions this Evening after their Work is finished. The Detachment under the comand of Lieut. Collo. Putman to receive 4 Days fresh and 4 Days salt Provisions to-morrow. The Provincial to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions to-morrow at

¹ WILLIAM FARQUHAR was commis-
sioned Major of the 15th or General
Amherst's Regiment, 12th March, 1754.
It served in the Expedition against
Rochefort in 1757, and at the Siege of
Louisbourg in 1758, when Major Far-

quhar was attached to the Grenadiers.
He was next promoted to be Lieutenant-
Colonel of the 44th, and commanded
that Regiment at the Siege of Niagara in
1759 (Knox's Journal, I. 165, 178;
II, 135; Army Lists).

6 o'Clock, begining by Babcocks and following Fitches, Worcesters, Whittings, Schuyler and Ruggles; this compleats the Provincials to the 3d Inclusively, and Lieut. Collo. Putmans Party to the 7th inclusively, Nover. A Generall Courtmartial to be held at the Presidents Tent to-morrow at 9 o'Clock, to Try all shuch Prisoners as shall be brought before them; Collo. Grant, President, Major West, Major John Campbell, one Capt. of the Royall, one of late Forbes, one of the Inniskilling, one of the Royall Highlanders, one of Predeaux, 2 of Montgomerys, Grenadiers one, Light Infantry one, Gages one; Lieut. George Burton of the Royall, Deputy Judge Advocate.

CROWN POINT, 31st October, 1759. Parole, *Crown Point*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Reid, Major Waterbury;¹ to-morrow Night, Major Allex^r Campbell, Major Whitting; Field Officers for the Works to-morrow, Major Allex^r Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Smedlie; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall. The Regulars to receive two Days fresh Provisions to-morrow in the same order

¹ DAVID WATERBURY, sometimes called the 3d, was a Native of Stamford, Conn. He served on the Lakes as Lieutenant of Rangers in 1755, in Johnson's Campaign, and through the French War in one of the Connecticut Regiments. In 1775 he was appointed Colonel of a Connecticut Regiment; accompanied the Expedition against Canada under Montgomery, and was at the taking of St. Johns and Montreal. In April, 1776, he was recommended to Washington by Gov. Trumbull for pro-

motion as a Man who behaved at all Times with Bravery and Honor. In July following he was appointed Brigadier-General by the State of Connecticut, and was second in Command under Arnold on Lake Champlain, where he was taken Prisoner in a Naval Engagement with the British, 13th October, 1776, and afterwards released on Parole and exchanged (N. Y. Doc. Hist., 8vo, IV; 4 American Arch., V, 1133; 5 Am. Arch., I, 28, II, 186, 1040, 1125; 1 Mass. Hist. Coll. II, 79).

as they received the two last Days Provisions, which compleats them to the 2d of November inclusively. The Men Draughted from the Provincial Battalions to serve with the Rangers Campaign, to joyn their Regiments to-morrow, and they are to be paid the difference of the Pay to this Day inclusively, excepting the Men of Limans and Williards Regiment, who are to remaine with the Rangers till their Regiments arraive here. All the Working Men at the Fortres and Forts are to have at Gunn fireing a Dram each. A Generall Courtmartiall of the Line to sett at the Presidents Tent at 10 o'Clock to-morrow; Collo. Ruggles, President; Major Reid, Major Waterbery, 5 Captains of the Regulars and 5 of the Provincials Members; Lieut. George Burton, Deputy Judge Advocate. The Mason and the Laberours who attend the Mason are not to begin to Work till 9 o'Clock in the Morning, and are to continue to Work till 4 of the Afternoon without intermission. The Generall Courtmartiall of which Collo. Grant was President is dissolved; the Prisoners of the Royall Highland Regiment is acquitted.

CROWN POINT, 1st Nov^r 1759. Parole, *Quebeck*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Grant; Field Officers for the Picquit this Night, Major Hamilton, Major Whitting; to-morrow Night, Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Smeedlie; for the Works, Major Gordon, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Forbes's. The commanding Officers of Ruggles, Schuylers, Whittings, Worcesters, Fitches and Babcocks Regiments are each to send a Field Officer or Captain to the Camp with Rangers at 12 o'Clock this Day, to see their Men who

served as Rangers do receive their additional Pay to yesterday inclusively, and to report the same; after which the Men are to joyn their Regiments. The Generall Court-martiall of which Collo. Ruggles was President, to assemble at his Tent to-morrow. All the Workmen and Labours are not to begin Work till 9 in the Morning and are to continue Working till 4 in the Afternoon without ceasing; then they are to be dissimised.

CROWN POINT, 2d Nov^r 1759. Parole, *Northumberland*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Forster; Field Officers for the Picquits this Night, Major Gordon,¹ Lieut. Collo. Smedlie; to-morrow Night, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall; For the Works to-morrow, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; Adjutant for the Day to-morrow, Inniskilling. The Regulars to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions to-morrow, begining at 7 o'Clock by the Royall Artillery and following Gages, Grenadiers, Light Infantry, Royall, Predeaux, Inniskilling, Royall Highlanders, Montgomerys and Forbefs; this compleats them to the 6th inclusively.

CROWN POINT, 3d Nov^r 1759. Parole, *Bath*.

For the Day to-morrow, Collo. Montgomery; for the Picquits this Night, Major West, Lieut. Collo. Saltenstall;

¹ ARCHIBALD GORDON, was commisioned Captain 9th June, 1740, and joined the 27th or Inniskilling Foot, 14th October, 1742; he was wounded in the Attack on Ticonderoga, 8th July, 1758, and eight Days afterwards was appointed Major of the Regiment. After making this Campaign under Amherst he

accompanied the Division of the Army into Montreal, 1760, under Haviland, with whom the Regiment afterwards served at Martinico, and Havana in 1762, in which Year 'tis supposed Major Gordon died, as his Name was then dropped from the Army List.

to-morrow Night, Major John Campbell, Lieut. Collo. Spencer; for the Works to-morrow, Major John Campbell, Major Whitting; Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Royall Highlanders. The 62 Carpenters of Ruggles first Battalion and Williards Regiment, the 31 Masons under the Comand of Lieut. Pickerin, the Men of Williards and Worcesters who have joyned Capt. Baldwin and Capt. Smiths Companie, to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions this Evening after their Work is finished; the Provincials to receive 2 Days fresh and 2 Days salt Provisions to-morrow, begining at seven o'Clock by Ruggles and following Schuyler, Fitch, Whitting, Worcesters and Babcocks; this compleats the Provincials to the 7th inclusively.

NOTES TO PAGE 112.

Lieutenant HEZEKIAH SUMNER, was the Son of William Sumner of Middletown, Conn. and was born about the Year 1732. He was Lieutenant of Rangers at first, and afterwards, of the 1st Connecticut Regiment. He moved into Berkshire Co., Mass. and died about the Year 1802. Lieut. Sumner married Abigail Frary, who died 13th May, 1772, aged 90 (N. E. Genealogical Register, VIII, 128, f, h; IX, 304).

Captain PARSONS. The N. E. Gen. Reg., I, 271, mentions Moses Parsons, who died at the Havanna, in 1762. This is probably the Officer whose Name occurs in the Text; he belonged to the Regiment of General Lyman, who commanded the Provincials at the Siege of that Place. See Supra p. 29, Note.

2.10.11



INDEX.

A BERCROMBIE Gen., 1, 7, 19,
29, 33, 56, 72, 194.
Adams Samuel, 52.
Adjutant General, Col. Bradstreet ap-
pointed, 7.
Adventurers, the Military, 29.
Aird, Jno., 136.
Airey Serjt., 56, 90, 116, 119.
Albany, 2, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, 48, 133,
172, 191, 192, 193.
part of the English Army ordered
to march to Fort Edward
from, 1.
Haviland marches from, 2.
a Court Martial ordered to sit at,
2, 58.
Rev. Harry Munro, Rector of St.
Peter's Church at, 103.
Amherst General, 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 13,
14, 17, 18, 29, 48, 52, 58,
72, 94, 106, 119, 120, 131.
194.
Lieut. Col. Wm. 34, 63.
Town of, 58.
Anderson Serjt., 452.
Andre Major, 23.
Ape Wm., 151.
Appie Mr., Secretary to Gen. Amherst,
99.
Armstrong Nat., 128.
Army the, leaves Albany, 11.
arrives at Fort Edward, 11.
at Lake George, 40.
at Ticonderoga, 91.

Army arrives at Crown Point, 115.
at Ligoneer Bay, 185.
at Schuyler's Island, 187.
returns to Crown Point, 188.

Arnold Gen., 9, 200.
Arnott Capt. Hugh, 143.
Artillery movement of the, (See Regi-
ments, regular).
Asby Jno., 151.
Afton Abm., sentenced to be flogged, 67,
and turned out of the Camp, 68.
Athol Duke of, 3, 67.
Avery Lieut., 45.

B ABCOCK Col. Henry, 23, 48, 67,
86, 92, 118, 127, 132, 134,
150, 191.
Rev. Luke, 48.
Badley Thos., sentenced to be flogged,
109; pardoned, 112.
Baillie Major, 46.
Bain Robert, 136.
Baldwin Capt., 147, 161, 163, 174,
180, 189, 197, 199, 203.
Major, 33, 36, 47, 48, 60, 61,
66, 67, 78, 144, 147, 148,
152, 153, 156, 158, 160,
161, 164, 165, 167, 168,
170, 171, 175, 176, 184,
188, 189, 198, 199.
Balfour Lieut. Henry, Deputy Judge
Advocate, 3; Adjutant, 104.
Ball Enoch, 158.
Major, 3.
Mr., Surgeon's Mate, 178.

Barclay Andrew, 119.
 Helena, 119.
 Barrett Benjamin, 161.
 Bateaux Men, pay of, 3.
 Baum Col., 23, 107.
 Bayley Thos., sentenced to be shot, 84, 85.
 Bayly Rev. Henry, 103.
 Bean Lieut., 196.
 Bedford, 58.
 Bell Major, 17, 31, 33, 76.
 Bellows Jno., 151.
 Bennington, 107, 131.
 Beverly, 193.
 Biographical Notes on:

Amherst Lieut. Col. Wm., 34.
 Arnot Capt. Hugh, 143.
 Babcock Col. Henry, 48.
 Balfour Lieut. Henry, 3.
 Blakeney Lieut. Robt., 143.
 Bradstreet Col. John, 6.
 Brehm Lieut. Diedrich, 45.
 Burton Lieut George, 17.
 Campbell Adj't John, 101.
 Major Alex'r, 71.
 Major Allan, 18.
 Major John, 94.
 Carden Ens. John, 109.
 Carver Lieut. Jonathan, 195.
 Christie Major Gabriel, 133.
 Cooke Lieut. Robert, 129.
 Lieut. Wm., 129.
 Coventry Lieut. George, 8.
 Cruikshank Capt. Charles, 25.
 Dalzell Capt. James, 37.
 Darby Lieut. Col. John, 61.
 Donaldson Adjutant Alex'r, 98.
 Douglas Major, 155.
 Eyre Col. Wm., 26.
 Farquhar Lt. Col. William, 199.
 Forster Col. William, 86.
 Gage Brig. Gen. Thomas, 52.
 Gardiner Lieut. Val., 192.
 Gladwin Major Henry, 38.

Biographical Notes on:

Goffe Lieut. Col. John, 58.
 Gordon Major Archb., 202.
 Graham Major Gordon, 14.
 Grant Col. Francis, 3.
 Gray Lieut. James, 83.
 Gregor Ens. John, 127.
 Halliburton Rev. Wm., 103.
 Hamilton Major Fred., 111.
 Haviland Col. William, 1.
 Hill, Ens. Launcelot, 127.
 Holmes Major James, 39.
 Howard Adj't William, 95.
 Hunt Lieut. Col. Samuel, 54.
 Kennedy Capt. David, 34.
 Laulhie Capt. John, 172.
 Leake Commissary Rob't, 6.
 Loring Commodore Joshua, 179.
 Lovewell Col. Zaccheus, 91.
 Lyman Col. Phinches, 29.
 McColme Surgeon John, 5.
 McLean Capt. Allan, 9.
 Moncrieffe Lieut. Thomas, 119.
 Moneypenny, Major Alex'r, 8.
 Montgomerie Col. Archb., 17.
 Montresor Lt. Col. James, 72.
 Moor Major John, 80.
 Moore Adj't William, 97.
 Rev. James, 103.
 Murray, Capt. James, 67.
 Ord, Major Thomas, 41.
 Prescot Capt. Robert, 120.
 Putnam Lieut. Col. Israel, 56.
 Reid Major John, 131.
 Robertson Lt. Col. James, 19.
 Ruggles Col. Timothy, 21.
 Russell Capt. Christopher, 109.
 Saltonstall Lt. Col. Richard, 13.
 Schuyler Col. Peter, 28.
 Skeene Capt. Philip, 106.
 Small Lieut. John, 194.
 Spencer Lieut. Col. Joseph, 43.
 Starke Capt. John, 23.
 Symcocks Lieut. Henry, 127.

Biographical Notes on:

Tolme Lieut. Kenneth, 166.
Townshend Col. Roger, 77.
Waterbury Major David, 200.
Watts Lieut. William, 46.
West Major George Aug. 93.
Whiting Capt. Ebenezer, 169.
Whiting Col. Nat., 33, 141.
Whiting Major John, 92.
Willard Col. Abijah, 192.
Williams Surg. Joseph, 134.
Willyamoz Lieut. Charles, 118.
Winepres Adj't. William, 99.
Woofter Col. David, 55.
Birrl George, 136.
Bishop Lieut., 112.
Blakeney Lieut. Robert, 143.
Blanchard Col. 91.
Block-houfe the Royal, opposite Fort
Edward, 15.
Bloody Run, 37.
Boston, 9, 13, 19, 52, 58, 98, 119, 179,
193, 196.
Bouquet Col., 131.
 River, 185.
Braddock Gen., 7, 34, 38, 52.
Bradford Elizabeth, 92.
 Governor, 92.
Bradstreet Col. John, 5, 6, 11, 28, 34,
51, 69, 72, 87, 89, 102.
Brag Mr., Surgeon's Mate, transferred
to the Royals, 5.
Brame (See "Brehm").
Brandford, 141.
Brandywine, 120.
Breed's Hill, 52.
Brehm Lieut. Diedrich, 45.
Brewer Capt., 35.
Brian Lieut., 113.
Brice Mr., Surgeon's Mate, 32.
Brick-makers, names of, to be returned,
60.
Bradstreet (See "Bradstreet").

Brooklyn, 57, 119.
Brown Ruben, pardoned, 25.
Bruce James, 145.
Brunswick, N. J., 120,
Bryhen Lieut., 88.
Bunker Hill, 23, 57.
Burgoyne, 107.
Burk Capt., 195.
 Thomas, to be flogged, 83.

Burr Col., 55.
Burton Lieut. George, 17, 27, 61, 73,
79, 85, 104, 122, 132, 154, 156,
171.
Bushy-run, 14, 131.
Butcher John, 137.
Butler Agatha, 8.

CAINE John, sentenced to be flogged,
51.

Cambridge, 57.
Campbell Adj't. John, 101, 123.
 Captain, appointed Major, 37.
 Major, 123, 131, 142, 160, 167.
 Major Alex., 71, 78, 79, 86, 96,
98, 99, 104, 122, 128, 133,
135, 136, 140, 141, 146,
149, 150, 152, 153, 154,
156, 158, 159, 163, 164,
167, 168, 171, 172, 176,
179, 186, 188, 189, 198, 200.
Major Allan, 16, 18, 27, 29,
31, 49, 50, 58, 60, 62, 63,
69, 76.
Capt. John, appointed Major,
71; Major John, 73, 75, 81,
84, 94, 96, 104, 105, 115,
116, 128, 129, 132, 138,
139, 143, 144, 147, 148,
149, 153, 154, 156, 159,
161, 162, 163, 164, 166,
169, 170, 171, 175, 176,
185, 187, 188, 191, 197,
200, 203.

Campbell Private John, 136.
 Canada, 23, 28, 55, 133, 190.
 Col. Maclean raises a Corps of
 Royalists in, 9.
 Lt. Gen. Prescott Governor of,
 120.
 Canterbury, Conn., 195.
 Cape Breton, 33, 192.
 Carden Ens. John, 109.
 Carleton Gen., 193.
 Carter Mr., Surgeon's Mate, 135.
 Carthagena, 106.
 Caver Lieut., 195.
 Chambly reduced, 2.
 Chaplains, List of, 103.
 Chaple Andrew, 158.
 Charlestown, 54, 58.
 Chaser Private, 117.
 Cherokees, an Army sent against the, 3,
 8, 17, 111.
 Cherry Valley, N. Y., 80.
 Chesterfield, 187.
 Chick Lieut., 158.
 Christie Major Gabriel, 133.
 Clark Alex., 158.
 Lieut., ordered to be reprimanded,
 134.
 Sergt., 152.
 Clinton Sir H., 194.
 Cogswell Mifs, 92.
 Cohos Brook, 58.
 Collins Lieut., 196.
 Connaught Rangers, 131.
 Connecticut Regiment, movements of the
 (See "Regiments, provincial").
 Conreck Hermanes sentenced to be
 flogged, 67; pardoned, 68.
 Cooke George, 136.
 Lieut. Robert, 129.
 Lieut. William, 129.
 Cornwallis Gen. 119.
 Cotter John, sentenced to be flogged, 65.
 Court Martials ordered, 2, 6, 17, 27,
 44, 73, 79, 85, 103, 122, 132, 154,
 156, 171.
 Coventry, Lieut. Geo., 8.
 Cox John, 97.
 Craig James, 97.
 Crocker Eliza, 158.
 Crookshanks Capt., 25.
 Crofts James, 97.
 Crown Point, 2, 7, 8, 13, 16, 19, 29,
 33, 56, 58, 106, 115, 116,
 118, 122, 123, 125, 127,
 128, 129, 130, 133, 134,
 136, 137, 138, 139, 140,
 141, 142, 143, 144, 145,
 146, 147, 148, 150, 151,
 152, 153, 154, 155, 156,
 158, 159, 160, 161, 162,
 163, 164, 165, 166, 167,
 168, 169, 170, 171, 172,
 173, 174, 175, 176, 179,
 181, 184, 188, 189, 190.
 Col. Skeene Governor of, 107.
 Order in which the Army advanced towards, 114.
 Army arrives at, 115.
 Orders respecting Camp at, 116.
 Fort at, of the greatest consequence, 132.
 Provincial Officers employed in superintending the Erection of the new Fort at, 135.
 three Forts to be erected at, 142.
 Army proceeds North from, 184.
 returns to, 188.
 Culloden, 106.
 Cumming James, 97, 158.

DALYELL, Capt. James, 37.
 Danbury, 55.
 Darby Lieut. Col., 36, 51, 53, 58, 61,
 62, 69, 73, 76, 78, 84, 85, 105,

106, 107, 109, 113, 118, 122, 128, 133, 135, 136, 139, 140, 144, 145, 146.
Delaware Earl of, 93.
Delfell Capt., 37.
Deserter a, sentenced to be shot, 28, 73.
Deserters not to be pardoned, 4.
Detroit, 7, 38, 45.
Dice Mr., 163.
Digby (N. S.), Col. Timothy Ruggles, one of the Proprietors of, 21.
Dinnie James, 128.
Divine Service ordered to be performed every Sunday, 17.
to return Thanks for the Reduction of Ticonderoga, 103.
Donaldson Adj't. Alex., 98.
Dorchester Lord, 120.
Dougherty George, 65.
Douglas Major, 21, 62, 63, 73, 75, 86, 92, 104, 105, 116, 122, 125, 129, 131, 135, 136, 139, 142, 143, 146, 147, 151, 154, 155, 158, 159, 162, 163, 166, 169, 170, 175, 188, 198.
Tunafs, sentenced to be flogged, 84.
Town of (N. S.), 194.
Dougie Major, 62, 63, 70, 72.
Doyle James, 149.
Dumbarton Castle, Col. Montgomerie Governor of, 17.
Dunstable, 91.
Durgby, Major, 50 (See "Durkee").
Durgey Major, 51.
Durham, Conn., 29.
Durkee, Major Robert, 70.
Dutch Brigade, what, 9.

E ALAND Frs., 128.
Edwards George, a Deserter, sentenced to be hanged on the Battery of [Am.]

Fort Ticonderoga in his French Coat, with a Lable on his Breast, 113.
Eglinton, Col. Montgomerie succeeds to the title of Earl of, 17.
Elkins John, 136.
Erskine Capt. (Sir Charles), Author of the Song called the Garb of Old Gaul, 131.
Esar Danack, 68.
Eutaw Springs, 194.
Everott Robert, 97.
Eyre Lt. Col. William, 26, 53, 72, 94, 104, 121, 123, 127, 129, 136, 137, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 149, 151, 152, 158, 166, 180, 183, 184, 199.

F ANTON Robert, 157.
Farquhar Lieut. Col., 199.
Ferris Capt., 196.
Ferry Loudon's, 4.
Fielden Wm., to be flogged, 134.
Fisher Thimo., sentenced to be flogged and drummed out of the Army, 157.
Fitch Col. Eleazer, 36, 47, 56 84, 86, 94, 112, 113, 116, 122, 124, 125, 130, 169, 198.
Flags of Truce, Regulation respecting, 32.
Flatbush, 119.
Florida, 94, 192.
Fontenoy, 14, 106.
Forbes Alex'r, 151.
Brig. Gen., 9, 71.
Regiment, or 17th Foot, movements of (See "Regiments, regular").
Forster Col. William, 35, 44, 47, 53, 59, 86, 87, 92, 94, 98, 104, 105, 107, 113, 118, 125, 129, 134, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 153, 154, 155, 156, 159, 164, 166, 168, 169, 171, 175, 179, 183, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 198, 202 (See "Foster").
Fort Chartres, 131.

Fort Crownpoint (See "Crownpoint").
 Duquesne, 17, 52.
 Edward, 1, 2, 5, 11, 13, 14, 15,
 16, 18, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27,
 29, 31, 33, 35, 42, 56, 66,
 72, 191, 192, 193.
 Frontenac, 7.
 George, 72, 102, 191, 193.
 (Scotland), 71.
 Lyman, 29.
 Massachusets, 27.
 Miller, 2, 4; Col. Haviland
 encamped opposite, 16.
 Montgomery, 57.
 Niagara, 52, 119.
 Pitt, 14, 131.
 Stanwix, 72.
 Thereſe, 2.
 Washington, 120.
 William, 67.
 William Henry, 1, 13, 14, 58,
 by whom built, 26.
 capitulates, 28.
 Forſter Ed. 151.
 Col. William, 86 (See "Forſter")
 Four Mile Post the, 24, 37, 59.
 Fraſer John, 145.
 James, 97.
 Frederick John, ſentenced to be flogged,
 67; pardoned 68.

GAGE, Brig. Gen. Thomas, 10, 39,
 52, 53, 79, 89, 119, 193.
 Gardiner Lieut. Vincent, 192.
 Gaugh Lieut. Col., 58 (See "Goffe").
 Ginnis Alex., 128.
 Gladwin Capt. Henry, appointed Ma-
 jor, 37.
 Major, 38, 142.
 Glen Mr., 108.
 Glenclg, 194
 Goffe Lieut. Col. John, 58, 66, 67,
 78, 80.
 Major John, 58.

HADDAM, 43.
 Hailſworth John, of the R. I. Regi-
 ment, ſentenced to be flogged, 24.
 Halfmoon, 11.
 Halfway Brook, 26, 27, 31, 32, 38,
 53, 83.
 Houſe, between Albany and
 Scheneſtady, the, 2.

Halifax, 1, 101, 193.
Sloop, 88, 89.

Hall Ens., 196.

Halliburton Rev. William, 103.

Hamilton Major Frederick, 98, 104, 111, 123, 125, 128, 135, 136, 137, 140, 141, 142, 146, 147, 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 160, 161, 164, 165, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 179, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 198, 201.

Hancock John, 52.
William, 161.

Harper Wm., sentenced to be flogged, 65.

Harres Samuel, of the R. I. Regiment, sentenced to be shot, 10.

Harrice Robert, 146.

Harris Colonel, 2.

Hartford, 107.
Sergeant, 110.

Hafsell Captain, 84.

Havana, 2, 23, 29, 56, 94, 107.

Haverhill, 13.

Haviland Col. William, 1, 2, 3, 16, 36, 39, 46, 47, 49, 58, 66, 86, 88, 92, 101, 115, 143, 170, 175, 183, 192.

Hawks Major, 16, 21, 27, 84, 86, 195, 197.

Hearbey Capt., to be Brig. Major, 71.

Heastins Capt. of Willard's, dismissed the Service with Disgrace, 158.

Heron Capt., 119.
Margt., 119.

Hevotson James, 128.

Hide Serjt., 112.

Highland Regiment, the Royal (See "Regiments, regular")
Battalion, the first, organized and Numbered, 9 (See "Montgomery's").

Emigrants Royal, or the 84th Regiment, embodied, 9, 10.

Regiment, the 114th, raised, 9.

Highlanders, Athol, 67.
Loudon's, 94.

McDonald, 98.

Seaforth's, 67.

Hill Ensign Lancelot, 127.
John, 128.

Hissard Josh., 145.

Hobart Adj't., 58.

Hocraft Private, 146.

Holdby Capt., 112.

Holmes Capt. James, appointed Major, 37.
Lieut., 130.

Major, 39, 46, 141, 142.

Horses impressed, to be paid for, 5.

Hosie Sergt., 152.

Howard Capt. William, 95, 109.

Howe Lord, 29, 106; killed, 93.
Sir William succeeds Gen. Gage, 52, 193.

Hunly John, 51.

Hunt Lieut. Col. Samuel, 18, 23, 54, 55, 60, 61, 69, 72, 81, 84, 98, 99, 113, 116, 118, 127, 128, 131, 133, 137, 138, 140, 144, 145, 148, 153.

INDIANS, Orders to be respected by, 15.
to receive Provisions, 68, 75, 99.

Cherokee, 3, 17, 111.

Muskingum, 131.

St. Francis take Starke Prisoner, 23; punished for detaining Capt. Kennedy, 34.

Western, the, 7.

Ingersoll Lieut. Col., 13, 14, 17, 26, 29, 86, 92, 115.

Innes John, 51.

Inniskilling or 27th Regt., movements of the (See "Regiments regular").

Inscription on Col. Saltonstall's Monument in England, 13.

Isle aux Noix, 1, 2, 34.

JACKSON James, sentenced to be flogged, 172.
 Jersey Blues, Uniform of the, 28.
 Jobb Joseph, 151.
 Johnson Capt., 49, 130.
 Col. Guy, 9.
 General Sir William, 21, 29.
 52, 58, 119.
 Johnston Capt., 130.
 Joycelyn John, sentenced to be flogged, and pardoned, 25.
 Judge Advocate, Lieut. Balfour appointed Deputy, 3, 27.

KEEAN John, 128.
 Keene, 27.
 Kemble Peter, Gen. Gage marries a Daughter of, 52.
 Kennedy Capt. David, 34.
 Robert, 136.
 Kerry James, 149.
 Kilby, 108.
 Killmorey Lord, 98.
 Kirkland William, 137.
 Knight John, 151.

LAFFELDT, 106.
 Lake Champlain, 9, 19, 58, 100, 106, 107, 200.
 order in which the Army is to cross, 181.
 George, 1, 2, 19, 26, 28, 29, 33, 40, 48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 67, 69, 71, 72, 73, 75, 76, 78, 80, 81, 84, 86, 113.
 Army arrived at, 40.
 Battle of, 21.
 Market located at, 42.
 Preparations for crossing, 61, 81, 85.
 Order in which the Army is to cross, 87.

Lake George, Signals to be used in crossing, 89.
 Lancaster, 192, 193.
 Lauderdale Lord, 120.
 Lawlhe Capt. John, 172.
 Leake Commissary Robert, 6.
 Major Robert William, 6.
 Lee Private, 117.
 Lenan Peter, sentenced to be flogged, 67.
 pardoned, 68.
 Lexington, 52, 57.
 Ligoneer Bay, the Army arrives at, 185.
 Radeau the, 182, 185.

Little John, 151.
 Livingston, Mary, 119.
 Loaren Capt., 69.
 Loaring Capt., 73, 81.
 Lodwick Elias, 84.
 Londonderry, N. H., 23. 80.
 Long Island Battle of, 20.
 Loran (See "Loring").
 Loring Capt. Joshua, 45, 49, 69, 71, 73, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 98, 112, 128, 179, 181.
 Joshua Jun'r, 179.
 Sir John Wentworth, 179.
 Loudon Lord, 1, 8, 34, 194.
 Loudon's Ferry, 4.
 Louisburgh, 19, 33, 34, 55, 77, 80, 86, 111, 120, 133.
 Louing Capt., 71 (See "Loring")
 Lovell Col., 69, 92.
 Lovewell Col. Zaccheus, 58. 91 (See "Lovell").
 John, 91.
 Lowrie Robert, 151.
 Loyalists American, orders sent to embody the, 9.
 Lyman Col. Phineas, 29, 53, 59, 62, 74, 78, 85, 89, 98, 99, 104, 107, 113, 115.
 General, 44, 51, 112, 177.

MCCLEAN Capt. John, 136 (See "McLean")
McClelland John, 137.
McColm Surgeon John, 5, 32.
McColme Private John, 97.
McDonald Angus, 137, 158.
 James, 97.
 John, 145.
 Sergt., 152.
McDougall, Donald, 137.
 George, 97.
McElvore John, 145.
McElwraith James, 137.
McFarling John, 136.
McGinnis Widow, 6.
McGregor Gregor, 145 (See "Gregor.")
McKeaster Dougal, 136.
McLean Capt. Allan, 9.
McMain Peter, of the 77th Highlanders,
 sentenced to be shot, 10.
McManes Surgeon, 135.
McMullen James, 157.
 Mr., 177.
McNeal, John, 149.
McNeil Daniel, 145.
McVie Angus, 145.
Main Private, 136.
Maitland Col., 120.
Malison Surgeon, 135.
Manchester, 58.
Mann, James, 158.
Market at the Camp at Fort Edward,
 regulations for the, 15.
 at Lake George, located, 42.
Marshall, Capt. Hubert, 25.
Martinico, 2, 3, 14, 41, 61, 67, 94,
 107, 120, 131, 202.
Massachusetts, Lieutenant-General Gage
 Governor of, 52.
 Regiment, movements of the,
 (See "Regiments provincial.")
Matthews George, 149.
Merrimack River, the, 23, 197.
Merryman, Samuel, 110.

Mezes Benjamin, 151.
Michilimakinac, 46, 195, 196.
Middletown, 107, 119, 203.
Military Adventurers, a Land Company
 called the, 29.
Miller, Lieut. Col. 63, 66, 75, 76, 78,
 192.
 Peter, sentenced to be flogged,
 67; pardoned, 68.
Milligan William, 137.
Mills John, 97.
Mitchell James, 145.
 John, sentenced to be flogged,
 67; pardoned, 68.
Monckton Brigadier, 119, 120.
Moncrieffe Lieut. Thomas, 119.
Moniepenny Brig. Major Alexander, 8,
 62, 82, 117, 121, 126, 146, 152.
Monro Dr., 75, 171.
 Surgeon's Mate, 135.
Montgomery Col. Archibald, 17, 24,
 36, 39, 59, 75, 85, 92, 96,
 99, 104, 106, 110, 115, 122,
 127, 130, 136, 139, 140,
 143, 145, 147, 148, 151,
 153, 154, 156, 160, 162,
 164, 166, 168, 170, 171,
 172, 176, 184, 187, 188,
 189, 197, 198, 200, 202.
General Richard, 200.
Montgomery's or 77th Highlanders,
 why so called, 17; Movements
 of the (See "Regiments,
 regular")
Montreal, 2, 7, 8, 27, 28, 34, 41, 52,
 56, 119, 134, 179, 192, 194, 200.
Montresor Col., 45, 57, 59, 71, 72, 90,
Montrezor Col., 87.
Monument erected to Col. Saltenstall, 13.
Moor Major John, 69, 72, 75, 80.
Moore Adj't. William, 97, 116.
 Rev. James, 103.
Moors Village, 58.
Munro Col. 14, 27, 58.

Munro Rev. Harry, 103.
 Murray Capt. James, 67.
 Lord George, 67.
 Rt. Rev'd George, Bishop of St. David's, 3.
 Serjt., 95.

NAAS, Abraham, pardoned, 25.
 Napier Dr., Director-General of Hospitals, 68, 111, 146, 171, 172, 181.
 Needham Major, 98.
 Newark, N. J., 28.
 New Brunswick, 193.
 New Hampshire Regiment, Movements of the (See "Regiments, Provincial").
 New Haven, 33.
 New Jersey Regiment, Movements of the (See "Regiments, provincial").
 New London, 92.
 Newport, 48.
 New York, 1, 6, 7, 9, 120, 193.
 Gen. Robertson Gov. of, 20.
 Niagara, 7, 91, 119, 199.
 Norwich, Conn., 70, 198.
 Nova Scotia, 119, 193, 194.
 Col. Timothy Ruggles dies in, 21.
 Gen. Monckton Lt. Governor of, 119.
 Number Four, 197.
 Nutter Robert, 136.

OLD GAUL, Author of the Song called The Garb of, 131.
 Ord, Colonel, 2, 11.
 Major, 36, 41, 59, 73, 74, 76, 80, 82, 84, 94, 101, 174, 175, 182, 184, 194.
 Order for the Troops to cross Lake Champlain, 181.
 of march of the Army from Fort Edward to Lake George, 38.
 Orphan House, Leake and Watts', 6.

Oswego, 3, 7, 8, 9, 27, 28, 33, 34, 41, 56, 194.
 Bradstreet ordered to, 7.
 Col. Maclean proceeds to, 9.
 Otter Creek, Indian name of, 72.
 Col Reid's lands on, 131.
 Ovens at Ticonderoga Fort, distributed, 105.
 Ox teams ordered to be used by Sutlers following the Army, 5; order rescinded, 62.

PAGE Captain, 195.
 Pagkatagkan, or Otter Creek, 72.
 Panton, 72.
 Parcelloo Corporal, 123.
 Parsons Captain, 112, 203.
 Paulett Rev. James, 103.
 Payfan Lieut., 78.
 Pearce Samuel, to be flogged, 25.
 Pearfsons Lieut., 196.
 Peebles Surgeon, 91.
 Pembroke Captain, 122.
 Pensacola taken by the Spaniards, 94, 192.
 Pepperell Sir W., 55; observations of, respecting Col. Bradstreet, 6.
 Pepperell's Regiment (See "Regiments provincial; Regiments regular").
 Perry Colonel, death of, 93.
 Peterborough, N. J., 28.
 Philadelphia, 57, 107, 120, 196.
 Phillips Patrick, to be flogged, 134.
 Pickerin Lieut., 160, 161, 163, 165, 168, 170, 173, 180, 189, 197, 199, 203.
 Pigwaket, 91.
 Plymouth Colony, 92.
 Point Tembleau, 187.
 Pomfret, 56.
 Pontiac, 37, 38.
 Port Douglass, 187.
 Port Kent, 187.
 Portobello, 106.

Predeaux Brig. Gen., 52, 91, 119.
Priam, John, 151.
Prideaux Regiment, movements of the, (See Regiments regular").
Princeton, 23, 57, 119.
Pringle, Lieut. 196.
 William, 136, 137.
Priscott Capt. Robert, 120.
Proby Major, killed, 93.
Provincial Troops (See "Regiments"), 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 23, 24, 29, 30, 41, 42, 48, 51, 63, 64, 74, 79, 88, 104, 119, 124, 125, 126, 132, 135.
Pulling Lieut., 196.
Putman, Lieut. Col., 35, 43, 44, 56, 57, 62, 63, 73, 75, 78, 79, 92, 93, 99, 101, 111, 113, 122, 123, 125, 130, 132, 140, 145, 149, 154, 160, 165, 169, 174, 189, 199.
Putnam Lt. Col. Israel (See "Putman").
Pysfan Lieut. Col., 2, 23, 76, 93, 94, 108, 112 (See "Payfan").

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL, Major Robertson appointed, 19.
Lieut. Col. Bradstreet appointed, 7.
Lt. Coventry appointed Deputy, 8.
Quebec threatened by Gen. Arnold, 9.
 saved by Col. Maclean, 9.

RANGERS, movements of the (See "Regiments provincial").
Read, Wm. sentenced to be flogged, 110; pardoned, 112.
Rebeier Lieut., 35.
Rees John, sentenced to be flogged, 110; pardoned, 112.
Regiments, Provincial :
 Babcock's, 39, 42, 48, 50, 56, 61, 63, 64, 66, 69, 70, 73, 78, 79, 82, 84, 85, 86, 88, 91, 92, 95, 97, 104, 110, 114, 119, 124, 125, 126, 128, 132, 136, 137, 140, 142, 144, 147, 149, 150,

Regiments, Prov., continued : 152, 154, 155, 156, 160, 162, 163.
Connecticut, 8, 10, 12, 26, 27, 31, 33, 35, 74, 98.
Fitch's, 11, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 39, 42, 45, 48, 50, 51, 56, 61, 62, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 79, 82, 84, 86, 88, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 103, 104, 105, 112, 119, 124, 125, 126, 132, 136, 137, 140, 142, 144, 145, 147, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 158, 160, 162, 163.
Lovell's, 66, 70, 79, 84, 85, 86, 88, 91, 92.
Lyman's, 11, 25, 60, 61, 69, 70, 75, 76, 82, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 100, 103, 104, 105, 112, 113, 150, 158.
Massachusettts, 3, 8, 17, 22, 25, 26, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 50, 53, 99.
New Hampshire, 2, 12, 36, 37, 39, 57, 59, 69, 73, 74, 78, 82, 98.
New Jersey, 8, 12, 22, 25, 26, 27, 31, 35, 48, 50, 56, 69, 74.
Pepperell's York Prov., 6.
Rangers, 2, 16, 23, 35, 38, 39, 42, 49, 50, 52, 59, 60, 62, 63, 70, 74, 75, 82, 83, 86, 87, 94, 97, 100, 101, 114, 125, 126, 127, 150.
Rhode Island, 2, 3, 4, 8, 10, 17, 25, 26, 39, 48, 62, 74, 98, 108, 111.
Ruggles, 39, 42, 46, 48, 49, 50, 53, 54, 56, 61, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 91, 92, 93, 95, 98, 104, 110, 112, 114, 124, 125, 126, 128,

Regiments, Prov., continued :

133, 136, 137, 139, 140,
142, 144, 147, 149, 150,
152, 154, 155, 156, 160,
161, 162, 163.

Schuyler's, 11, 47, 60, 61, 66,
70, 74, 79, 82, 84, 86, 87,
92, 95, 96, 103, 104, 105,
112, 114, 119, 124, 125,
126, 129, 132, 136, 137,
140, 142, 144, 147, 149,
150, 152, 154, 155, 156,
160, 162, 163.

Whiting's, 29, 38, 39, 42, 48,
50, 51, 68, 69, 70, 71, 74,
79, 82, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89,
91, 97, 112, 137, 139, 140,
142, 144, 147, 149, 150,
152, 154, 155, 156, 160,
162, 163.

Williard's, 39, 57, 59, 60, 61,
66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 78, 79,
82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 91,
92, 97, 104, 110, 112, 137,
140, 142, 144, 147, 149,
152, 154, 156, 158, 161.

Worcester's, 38, 39, 42, 48, 50,
56, 57, 61, 66, 69, 70, 74,
79, 82, 84, 85, 86, 88, 91,
92, 95, 97, 100, 102, 103,
104, 105, 112, 150.

Regiments Regular :

Artillery, 2, 3, 22, 23, 27, 30,
36, 42, 47, 49, 50, 63, 70,
76, 82, 86, 105, 108, 114,
124, 125, 126, 128, 130,
133, 135, 139, 142, 144,
147, 148, 150, 152, 153,
156, 157, 159, 161, 162.

Blakeney's (or 27th foot), 74,
126.

Forbes' (or 17th foot), 1, 2, 12,
38, 39, 42, 43, 46, 47, 50,
52, 56, 60, 63, 64, 69, 70,
74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 85, 86,

Regiments, Regular, continued :

87, 98, 102, 103, 104, 105,
108, 109, 110, 111, 113,
116, 117, 123, 124, 126,
130, 134, 135, 136, 139,
140, 142, 144, 146, 147,
148, 149, 150, 152, 153,
154, 156, 157, 159, 161,
162.

Gage's (or 80th), 34, 36, 37,
38, 39, 42, 43, 44, 47, 49,
50, 56, 59, 60, 62, 63, 70,
74, 76, 81, 82, 85, 86, 87,
89, 91, 97, 103, 105, 108,
110, 111, 117, 121, 123,
124, 125, 126, 127, 130,
132, 134, 135, 136, 137,
139, 142, 144, 147, 148,
150, 152, 153, 156, 157,
159, 161, 162.

Highlanders, Royal (or 42d),
1, 2, 3, 6, 11, 12, 16, 17, 22,
23, 24, 25, 34, 42, 43, 47,
49, 50, 56, 60, 63, 64, 69,
70, 73, 74, 76, 82, 85, 86,
97, 98, 103, 104, 105, 108,
110, 117, 118, 121, 123,
124, 126, 127, 129, 130,
135, 136, 137, 138, 139,
142, 144, 145, 146, 147,
148, 149, 150, 151, 152,
153, 154, 155, 156, 160,
161, 162.

Inniskilling (or 27th), 1, 2, 3,
12, 37, 38, 39, 42, 44, 47,
50, 56, 60, 63, 69, 70, 71,
73, 74, 76, 77, 82, 85, 86,
95, 96, 97, 103, 104, 105,
106, 108, 110, 116, 117,
123, 124, 127, 130, 134,
135, 136, 137, 139, 142,
144, 146, 147, 148, 149,
150, 151, 152, 153, 154,
156, 158, 159, 161, 162.

Montgomery's (or 77th High-

Regiments, Regular, continued :
 landers), 10, 12, 17, 18, 20,
 22, 25, 27, 28, 31, 34, 36,
 37, 39, 57, 59, 60, 63, 69,
 70, 73, 74, 76, 82, 85, 86,
 91, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105,
 108, 110, 113, 117, 118,
 123, 124, 126, 129, 130,
 133, 134, 135, 136, 139,
 142, 144, 145, 147, 148,
 150, 152, 153, 154, 156,
 157, 158, 159, 161, 162.
Prideaux's (or 55th), 1, 8, 17,
 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 34, 69,
 85, 99, 100, 103, 104, 105,
 108, 110, 117, 124, 126,
 127, 129, 130, 132, 134,
 135, 136, 137, 139, 142,
 143, 144, 145, 147, 148,
 150, 151, 152, 153, 154,
 155, 156, 157, 159, 161,
 162.
Royal Americans (or 60th), 7,
 159, 161.
Royals (or 1st foot), 2, 3, 12, 16,
 17, 21, 22, 24, 31, 32, 34,
 35, 44, 64, 69, 78, 85, 101,
 103, 104, 105, 108, 109,
 110, 111, 116, 117, 118,
 124, 125, 126, 130, 134,
 135, 136, 139, 142, 144,
 147, 148, 150, 151, 152,
 153, 154, 156, 157, 162.
Shirley's (or 50th foot), 119.
Reid Captain, to be Major, 110.
 Major, 116, 118, 129, 131,
 133, 139, 140, 144, 146,
 150, 151, 153, 154, 156,
 158, 159, 162, 163, 166,
 167, 168, 170, 171, 176,
 179, 185, 186, 188, 197,
 198, 200, 201.
John, 110.
Malcolm, 145.

Reid Thomas, sentenced to be shot, 110;
 pardoned, 112.
Rhode Island Regiment, Major John
 Whiting to be Lt. Col., and
 Capt. Ebenezer Whiting Ma-
 jor of the, 168.
 movements of the (See "Regi-
 ments provincial").
Rhode Islanders, 62.
Richard Markhives sentenced to be
 flogged, 67; pardoned, 68.
Rivett Ensign, 61.
Road between Fort George and Ticon-
 deroga finished, 119.
Robertson Alexander, 131.
 Col. James, 19.
Robison Colonel, 57, 122.
 Lieutenant, 125.
 Lieut. Col., 11, 18, 19, 26, 42,
 47, 56, 57, 99, 101, 103,
 113, 115, 124, 162, 163,
 164, 167, 170, 174, 199
 (See "Robertson").
 Private John, 97.
Roche David, 146.
Rochester (Mafs.), 21.
Roger Corporal David, of the R. I.
 Regiment, sentenced to be shot, 10.
Rogers Major Robert, 2, 16, 33, 38,
 42, 45, 46, 49, 50, 79, 82, 97, 101,
 102, 114, 116, 117, 118, 121, 127,
 129; sent with a Party against the
 Indians of St. Francis, 138; Governor
 of Michilimakinac, 195.
Roosevelt Helena, 119.
Rose Lieutenant, 89.
 William, sentenced to be flogged,
 67; pardoned, 68.
Royal Americans, movements of the
 (See "Regiments, regular").
Emigrants, or the 84th, 194.
Regiment, or 1st Foot, move-
 ments of the (See "Regiments,
 regular").

Ruggles Brigadier, 180, 184.
 Col. Timothy, 21, 43, 54, 60,
 65, 74, 80, 84, 88, 115, 123,
 129, 190, 201, 202.

Ruggles' Regiment, (See "Regiments, provincial").

Russell Capt. Christopher, sentenced to apologize to Lieut. Colonel Darby, 109.
 Mr., 72, 88, 89, 105.

ST. ANTHONY, Falls of, 195.
 St. Denis, Col. Maclean deserted by his Men at, 9.

St. John, Newfoundland, Capt. Bradstreet appointed Lt. Governor of, 7.
 Lt. Col. Amherst, Lt. Governor of, 34.
 River, 1.

St. John's reduced, 2.
 Col. Maclean ordered to, 9.

Salem, 56, 107, 193.

Saltonstall Lieut. Col. Richard, 13, 16, 24, 40, 55, 56, 61, 62, 72, 73, 84, 86, 118, 122, 128, 129, 133, 135, 138, 139, 140, 141, 146, 150, 153, 156, 161, 164, 165, 168, 171, 172, 176, 179, 184, 191, 197, 201, 202.
 Judge, 13.
 Mary, 141.
 Roswell, 141.

Saratoga, 68.

Savannah, 192.

Sawmills The, 96, 101, 102, 103, 108, 111, 170, 179, 192.

Scalping Women or Children forbidden, 22; if committed by the Enemy, to be punished by retaliation, two Men for every Woman or Child, 23.

Schenectady, a Detachment of the R. I. Regiment ordered to the Half-way House between Albany and, 2.
 a Detachment ordered to, 9, 10.

Schuyler Arent, 28.
 Col. Peter, 18, 21, 27, 28, 51, 56, 61, 76, 89, 93, 96, 101, 104, 106, 115, 122, 128, 133, 156, 158, 190, Philip Pieters, 28.

Schuyler's Island, 187.

Schuyler's Regiment (See "Regiments, provincial").

Scotch Brigade, why sometimes called the Dutch Brigade, 9.
 Refugees formed into a Loyalist Corps, 9.

Seven Mile Post, 35.

Shirley Gen., appoints Bradstreet Adjutant-General, 7, 28.

Shirley's Regiment (See "Regiments regular").

Shoes, cost to Soldiers of, 108, 126.

Shore Lieut., 195.

Signals to be used in crossing Lake George, 89.
 on crossing Lake Champlain, explanation of the, 182.

Sinclair Corporal, 123.

Skeene Capt. Philip, 106; Major, 107, 118, 133, 180.

Skenesborough, 107.

Slap Major, 81, 101, 104, 112.

Small Lieut., 194, 196, 197.

Smedly Lieut. Col., 36, 53, 54, 58, 60, 69, 80, 81, 96, 98, 108, 111, 179, 191, 200, 201, 202.

Smith Capt., 161, 163, 166, 168, 170, 173, 180, 189, 199, 203.
 John, 128.
 Lieutenant, 196.
 Thomas, sentenced to be flogged, 25.

Smith William, draws Gen. Bradstreet's Will, 8.
South Bay, 106.
Spencer Lieut., 41.
 Lieut. Col., 40, 43, 141, 142,
 146, 150; 151, 153, 154,
 156, 158, 161, 162, 165,
 166, 168, 169, 172, 173,
 184, 197, 198, 202, 203.
Spruce Beer to be brewed for the Army,
 13, 18, 137.
Stamford, Conn. 200.
Stamp Act, Congress the, meets at New
 York, 21.
Stares Joseph, sentenced to death, 172;
 pardoned, 173.
Starke Captain John, 23, 49.
 General, 107.
Starks Captain, 181.
Staten Island, 20, 120.
Stears Joseph (See "Stares").
Stevenson James, 148.
Stewart John, 136, 148.
 Rev. James, 103.
 Surgeon, 90.
Stirwood Birn, 137.
Stods John, sentenced to be flogged, 67;
 pardoned, 68.
Stonington, 48.
Stratford, 55.
Strathardle, 194.
Stubbs Richard, sentenced to be shot, 73.
Sucker Samuel, 149.
Suffield, 29.
Sunnar Lieutenant, 112, 203.
Suple George, 68.
Sutherland Alexander, 145.
 John, 117.
Sutlers, orders respecting, 5, 15.
Symcocks Lieut. Henry, 127.
Sythes Daniel, 151.

THE Garb of Old Gaul, Name of
 the Author of, 131.

Ticonderoga, 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 14, 33, 48,
 52, 56, 67, 72, 77, 92, 93,
 94, 106, 107, 111, 116, 117,
 119, 121, 124, 126, 128,
 132, 139, 141, 150, 155,
 157, 163, 164, 167, 170,
 172, 174, 175, 178, 192,
 194, 202.
the Army arrives before, 93.
 Army arrives at, 94.
Col. Eyre lays out a new Fort
 at, 27, 104.
a Defterer hanged on the Battery
 of Fort, 113.
Divine Service ordered to return
 Thanks for the reduction of,
 103.
Order respecting the Ovens at,
 105, 119.
Order in which the Army ad-
 vanced on Crownpoint, from,
 114.
Tolmey Lieut. Kenneth, 166.
Townshend Col., Roger, 63, 75, 77.
 Lord Visc., 77.
Tracts, relating to American History,
 Titles of, 7.
Trenton, 23.
Trice John, sentenced to be flogged, 67;
 pardoned, 68.
Trumbull, Governor, 200.
Tucker, Mr., 108, 111, 160.
Tunso Rubin, 151.
Turnie Capt., to be Major of Brigade,
 71.

UNIFORM of the Jersey Blues, 28.
 Union, Conn., 193.
Upnor, 67.

VANRIGHTER Mr., 162.
 Vaudreuil Governor, 28.

WAGGONER, George, sentenced to be flogged, 67; pardoned, 68.

Wallace Barny, 161.
William, 106.

Wallumschack, Battle of, 23.

Washington Gen., 57, 200.

Waterbey (See "Waterbury").

Waterbury Major, 35, 36, 48, 50, 60, 69, 78, 80, 93, 94, 96, 105, 106, 189, 198, 200, 201.

Waterman Ensign, 112.

Watkins James, to be flogged, 124.

Watts Lieut. William, 46.

Webb General, 56.

West Major Geo. Aug., 93, 94, 96, 101, 104, 113, 115, 127, 128, 132, 137, 138, 139, 142, 143, 144, 147, 148, 151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 161, 162, 165, 166, 169, 170, 173, 175, 176, 185, 187, 188, 190, 191, 199, 200, 202.

Westfield, 169.

West Point selected as a Site for a Fort by Putnam, 57.

Whclock Captain, 113.

Whitcomb Colonel, 2.

White Hall, Washington County, 107.

White John, to be flogged, 157.
Corporal Samuel, sentenced to be reduced to the Ranks, 110; pardoned, 112.

Whiting Captain Ebenezer, appointed Major of the R. I. Regiment, 169, 171, 173, 176, 188, 189, 190, 197, 199, 200, 201, 203.
Col. Nathaniel, 33, 43, 44, 51, 53, 79, 84, 102, 115, 141.
Major John, 58, 60, 63, 66, 75, 76, 92, 93, 123, 125, 127, 132, 136, 137, 139, 140, 143, 144, 147, 151, 152, 155, 156, 159, 160, 163, 164, 166, 167; promoted to be Lieut. Col. of the Rhode Island Regiment, 168, 169, 198.

Whiting's Regiment (See "Regiments, provincial").

Willamoze Lieut. Charles, 118.

Willard Col. Abijah, 2, 59, 71, 189, 192, 193.
Joseph, 193.
Major, 62, 72, 80, 81, 83, 189, 197.
Samuel, 192.

Williams Capt. robbed, 123, 137.
Col. Ephr., 33, 48.
George, 145.
John, Private of Ruggles' Regiment, 84.
John, of Fitch's Regiment, sentenced to be shot, 28; pardoned, 30.
Surgeon Joseph, 134.

Williard's Regiment, (See "Regiments, provincial").

Willsboro' Bay (See "Ligoneer Bay").

Wilson Commissary, 30, 47, 61, 76, 77, 86, 105, 111, 129, 130, 141, 144, 146, 151, 153, 154, 155, 160, 165, 174.
Wyllie, 137.

Windmill at Crownpoint, 142.

Winepress Adjutant William, 99.

Wolfe General, 120.

Wood Creek, 106, 107.

Worcester Col., 63, 81, 96, 102, 105.

Worcester's Regiment (See "Regiments, provincial")

Wooster Col. David, 55, 110.
Worster Col. David, 35, 46, 55 (See "Wooster, Worcester").

Wright Peter, 136.

Wrightan George, 137.

Wyoming, 70.

YALE COLLEGE, 29.
Yeats Andrew, sentenced to be flogged, 24.

York Regiment (See "Regiments, provincial")















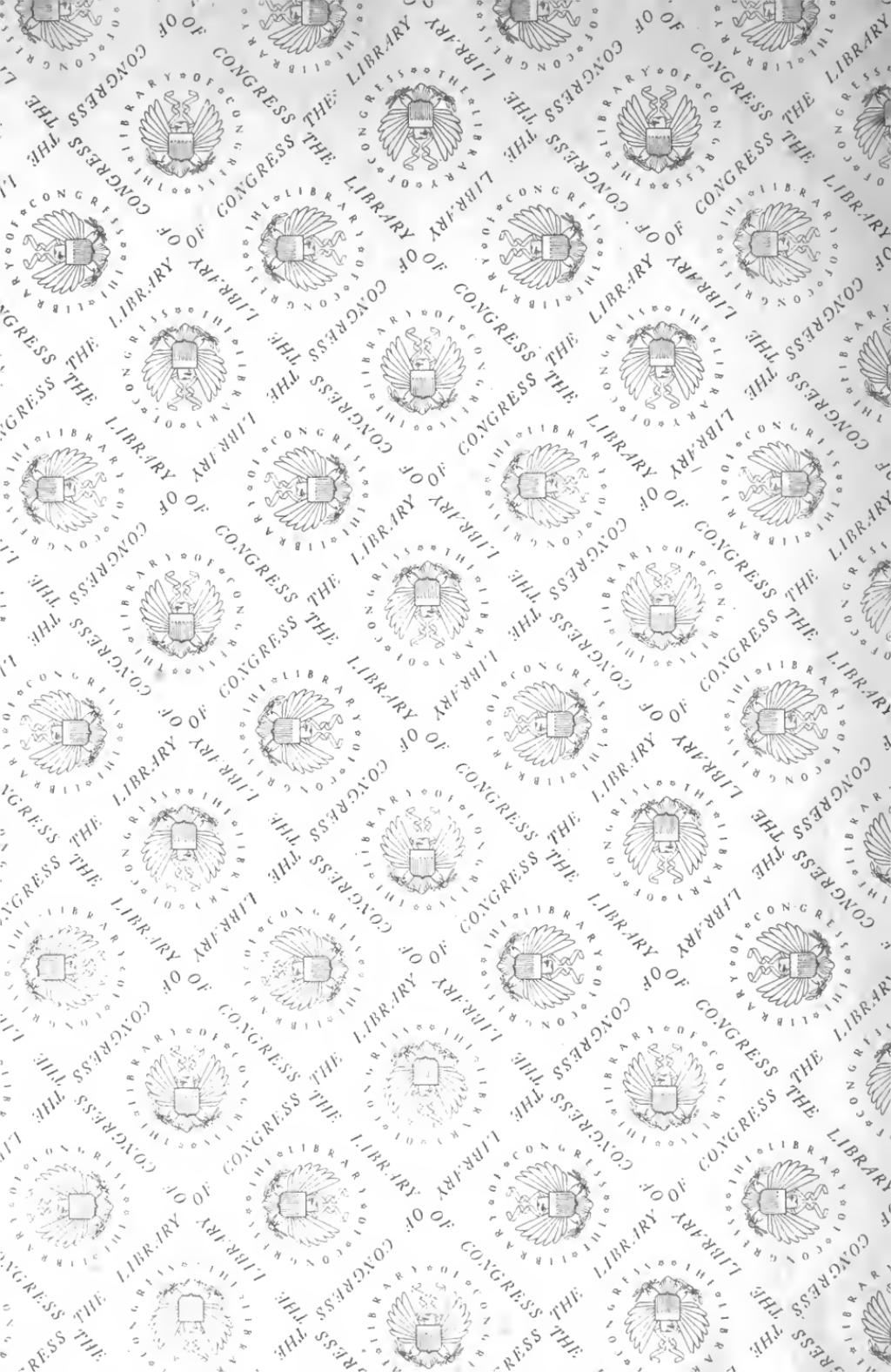


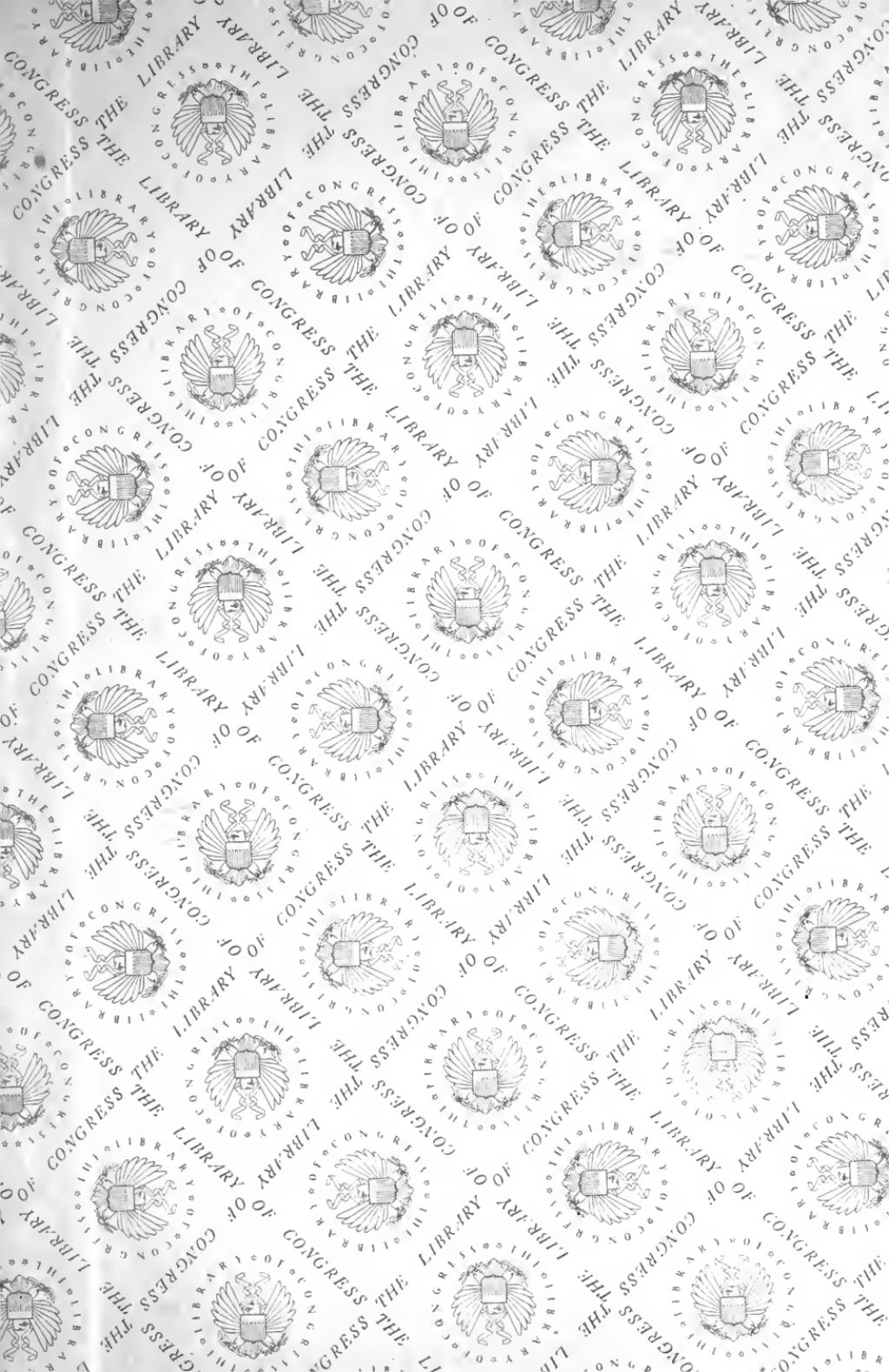




1906







LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 011 696 723 6